

Catalogue 2024



Cooker hood guidelines

Venting hobs

Ceiling units

Built-in cooker hoods for

Telescopic cooker hoods

Wall-mounted cooker ho

## Welcome to Novy

For over 50 years, Novy has approached each project with the same goal: to combine quality, craftsmanship and design with the finest materials and expertise to bring silence to your kitchen. Creating enduringly beautiful appliances that perform day after day, year after year, all Novy products are supplied with a 2+3 years parts and labour warranty.

Enhanced by the trend for open plan living, extraction and surface cooking itself has become a defining feature of the modern kitchen. Novy provides subtle, elegant and high design statement products that always complement the architectural character of the space. We believe a beautifully designed and crafted kitchen is a statement of quality and there is no better way to make a lasting impression than with Novy. Novy is for every kitchen where performance matters, whether your home is a rural retreat or modern city sleek.

### **5 years warranty**



2 year manufacturer warranty and extra 3 year warranty after registerion on www. novy.com/en-gb/service/information/ register-your-device. This covers all the costs of any repair (parts, call out fees and

labour) on Novy cooker hoods, worktop extractors, induction hobs, gas burners and design lighting. You do not need to sign a maintenance agreement or contract for this, all you have to do is register.

\* The warranty period begins on the date of purchase (billing date). If no invoice can be presented, the date of production shall apply. You can find the full terms and conditions on www.novy.com/en-gb. Novy Ltd does not cover expenses or consequential losses that may incur. The warranty provision excludes accidental damage and misuse.

Cooker hood accessories

Island cooker hoods

Hobs

Designer lighting

ret ingred	dient
------------	-------

ret ingredient	02	ABOUT NOVY
	24	COOKER HOOO GUIDELINES
	34	VENTING HOBS
	66	CEILING UNITS
r deep cabinets	112	t ۲۶۶ Built-In Cooker Hoods
for shallow cabinets	130	ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS
oods	154	UNLL- WALL- MOUNTED COOKER HOODS
	174	ISLAND COOKER HOODS
s	202	(+) COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES



渋 DESIGNER Lighting





246

# Welcome to the world of Novy

With a rich history and more than 110 years on the clock, Novy has since become a leading brand specialising in high-quality cooker hoods hobs and designer lighting for kitchens and living rooms.

ΝΟΥΥ

When 'good' is simply not enough and only 'the best' will do, Novy brings you advanced, whisper-quiet and efficient worktop extractors and fume hoods. Years of craftsmanship and persistent innovation are our absolute driving forces. From the beginning, the highest standards were set in terms of design, ease of use, durability and, of course, silence. We also offer an exclusive collection of designer lighting, equipped with pioneering and award-winning control technology and perfectly matched to our innovative worktop extractor.

Novy products exude quality and contemporary minimalism and are still developed and manufactured with extreme precision and according to strict quality standards at our facility in West Flanders, Belgium. Today, our products still stand for quality, craftsmanship and innovation. Several products have already won international awards such as Red Dot Award, iF Design Award, Kitchen Design Award, etc.

We are also proud to be part of the Middleby family. In addition to leading brands such as AGA, La Cornue, Rangemaster and Viking, Novy now also belongs to Middleby Residential, a division of The Middleby Corporation.

cooking and baking.

Middleby Residential targets the premium kitchen equipment market and offers a wide range of innovative, high-quality appliances for residential kitchens. Its products integrate advanced technology and design and target the premium segment of the market.

Some of Middleby Residential's brands include :

ΝΟΥΥ

#### ELYNX

MASTERBUILT

# **Middleby Residential**

Middleby Corporation, a world leader in foodservice equipment, through its various brands and strategic acquisitions, has an extensive portfolio that includes not only residential kitchen equipment, but also commercial and industrial equipment for food preparation, processing,



Power, silence and connectivity.

We are the secret ingredient in your kitchen. The silent power of our expertise is incorporated in everything we make. Our cooker hoods and hobs are extremely silent in use and the lighting minimalistic in design, created to bring peace to the heart of your kitchen. Powerful too, built with an eye for precision and perfection. And designed so that you can comfortably cook, thanks to smart technology that lets your kitchen appliances communicate. Power, silence and connectivity. And all this behind the scenes.

Novy, your kitchen's secret ingredient



Power is driven by passion. As pioneers, we use this unadulterated energy to push our boundaries further and further. This will to improve, to continue to refine, is for us the basis of everything we create. Every cooker hood, hob and designer lighting is the result of avant-garde technology and years of craftsmanship. Because pure power is what drives us. And that's no different for our appliances.

Novy, your kitchen's secret ingredient

# The power you feel but don't see

Performance is always our first goal. Our relentless search for how things can be done differently and better led Novy to pioneer perimeter extraction. This innovative technology immediately captures all cooking vapours where they originate. Faster, and therefore better, because the combination of a powerful motor with grease and carbon filters guarantees that all unpleasant elements are immediately removed from the air.

- High-quality materials and workmanship
- Integrated motor or remote motor
- Innovative extraction
- Multi-layer grease filter
- Extraction or recirculation



# Craftsmanship with a soul

Our strength lies in solid and well-considered work. In extremely silent, yet high-performance motors. In technology, driving to the limit. In wanting to excel. In commitment. But also in our hands.

For us, craftsmanship is the starting point for delivering quality. We share this knowledge and form the connecting factor between pure design, a well-considered choice of sustainable materials and perfect execution. Our thinking is reflected in every cooker hood and hob developed and produced in Belgium.

Because that finesse is what turns cooking into an art.





Silence is what you need to achieve perfection. That's why, at best, there's a whisper in the wings, and why the finishing touch is added to the board with the utmost precision. It's also why our cooker hoods, hobs and designer lighting are remarkably discreet, shrouded in minimalism and visual tranquillity. We make it our mission to make appliances that are ultra-quiet, without disturbing noise. The result is a design that is pure - nothing but the essence - and a cooker hood that is always quieter than what you cook.

Novy, your kitchen's secret ingredient

### We bring silence to your kitchen

We bring peace to your kitchen so you can put passion in your cooking. We polish our designs to pure lines that combine subtlety with performance. Discreet, silent and strong in their abstraction. Because for us, every detail is a consideration, every choice made to give you freedom.

We understand the power of subtlety. That is why our designs are resolutely geared towards a calm interplay of lines and an eye for detail. Sophisticated design leads the way, combined with comfort in every action.

# Strikingly inconspicuous

- Quiet motor

# **Visual perfection**





Our cooker hoods are designed to be quieter than what you are cooking. We've developed an advanced noise reduction system and a double-walled base plate: optimised aerodynamics that reduce resistance. Therefore: less noise, less distraction and also energy efficient.

 Advanced silencing system - Double-walled insulated base plate - Ventilation tower with adjustable heights - Recirculation or ducted to the outside Adjustable lighting

Our desire for perfection translates into appliances that blend in seamlessly with their surroundings. We extend this visual tranquillity into every detail to create the timeless elegance.





**NEW MODERN DESIGN** 

# Novy Mineral Black

#### Stylish design effect

Trends come and go in the kitchen, but black will always remain. However, not all black is the same. Mineral Black, a matte black that stands out because of its subtle structure.

#### Low-maintenance

Besides the aesthetic element, there is also a practical advantage. Thanks to its structure, Mineral Black is very easy to maintain and less sensitive to fingerprints. Different devices are given this this new colour:

- Novy Cloud
- Novy Pureline Pro (Compact)
- Novy Pureline (Compact)
- Novy Mini Pureline
- Novy Flatline wall-mounted and island
- Novy Pureline Frame
- Novy Phantom
- Novy Mood
- Exhaust boxes
- Designer lighting



Intuition is the guiding principle in the kitchen. Our smart technology is designed to let you cook comfortably and to follow your own intuition. By simplifying your life, we give you the freedom to create, to improvise. That's why we continue to refine our technology so that your cooking becomes an experience, a combination of elegance and delicacy. For us, it's all about connection: between people, but also between the cooker hood and hob. Because working together is simply stronger.

Novy, your kitchen's secret ingredient

## Connect in a snap

Our smart features let you become one with your kitchen. Thanks to innovative technology, your pots and pans no longer boil over. Moreover, they always stay at the right temperature, even when you move them. And now you're even alerted when your filters need maintenance so you can continue to enjoy optimum performance. That's how Novy becomes the secret ingredient in your kitchen: a smart tool that makes cooking easier for you.

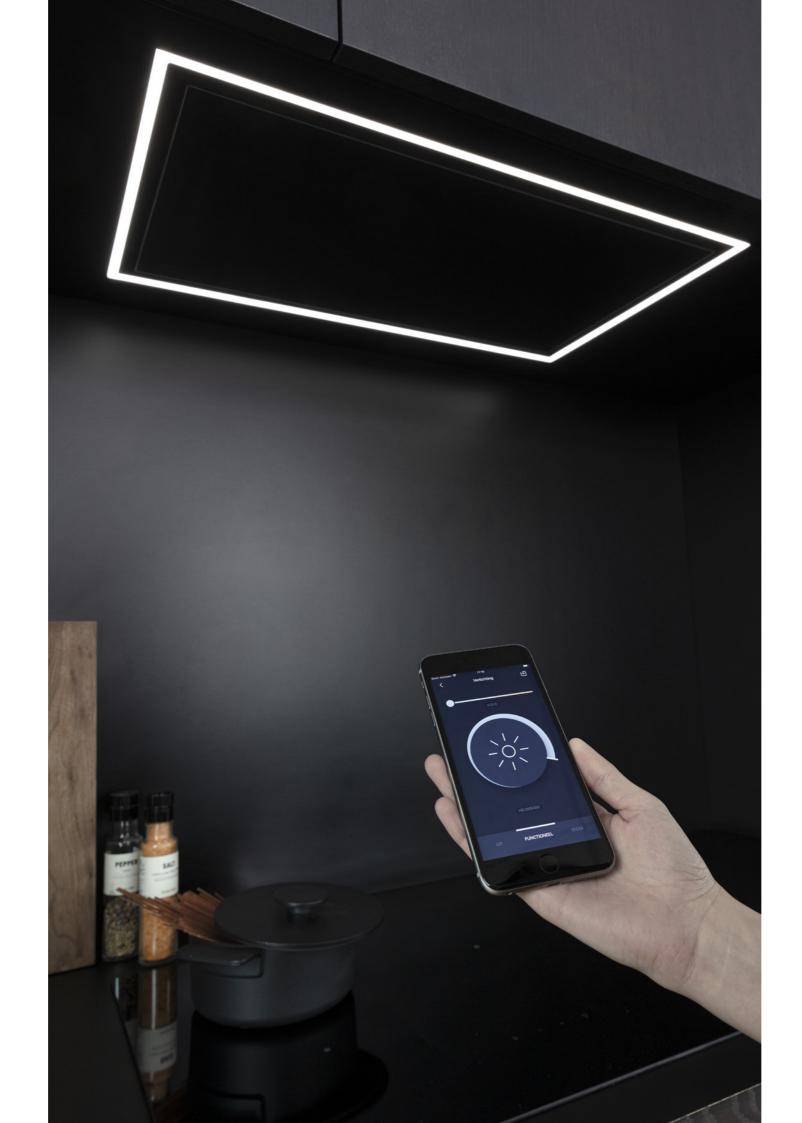
#### Intuitively operated

As a specialist, we've developed a new generation of cooker hoods and hobs. Efficient and designed with the desire to take your cooking to the next level. Above all, it's intuitive, so every command is at your fingertips. How do we make it happen? With the InTouch technology and the Novy Connect App.

The **InTouch technology** allows you to operate the cooker hood from your induction hob. All functions are at your fingertips: handy, simple and intuitive. Moreover, there is no need for extra cabling.

#### In the Novy Connect App, the

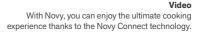
communication between cooker hood, hob and yourself gets more depth. You can easily adjust the settings regarding extraction and lighting according to your own wishes and needs. Those settings can be saved so that your cooker hood can work in a completely personalised way. What's more, you are guided through the maintenance of the various filters.







Connectivity matters to us: between people around the cooking island, and between the cooker hood and the hob.





# Pure technology

Using technology to make your life easier, that's our goal. That's why we develop practical applications that immediately improve the quality of your cooking experience. Smart technology knows when you put a pot on the hob, and even when you move it.

Temperature settings ensure that the water does not boil over. This way, cooking becomes pure intuition, a mix of creativity and freedom.

Our recirculation systems are as durable as they are effective. They eliminate the strongest odours from your kitchen without extracting hot air to the outside. This allows you to recover heat and save energy. And it doesn't stop there, a hood with recirculation provides greater flexibility and is easier to install.



- Intuitive operation
- Combined smart technology
- Convenient flexzones
- Pot Move function
- InTouch technology
- Pleasant indoor climate

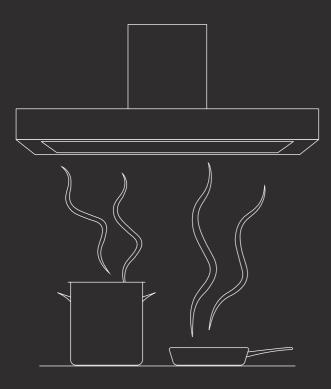


# **Cooker hood guidelines**

The best extraction solution for your kitchen often depends on the architecture of the property you live in, and the style of cooker hood that suits you and your requirements. The following step-by-step plan will help you select the correct kitchen ventilation solution for you.

#### Step 1 How wide should your cooker hood be?

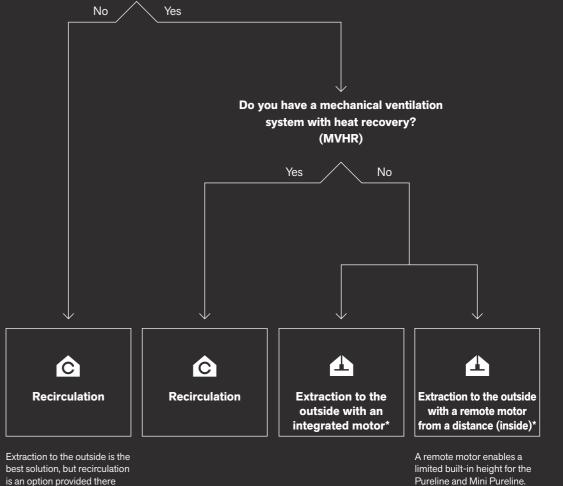
Cooking vapours do not rise straight up, but at an angle between 10 and 15 degrees. For proper operation, the cooker hood must be at least the full width of the hob. For an island arrangement, choose a wider model for efficient extraction. The maximum height of your cooker hood also plays a role. These can be found via the symbol  $\overline{1}$  on the product pages.



# Step 2

The choice between extraction to the outside or recirculation depends on the architecture of your property, your wishes and possibilities. It has a major impact on the installation of the kitchen.

#### Is extraction to the outside (via the roof or facade) possible?



best solution, but recirculation is an option provided there is sufficient ventilation (to be provided by the customer).

#### \* No outlet without an inlet

A cooker hood works optimally when the extracted air is replaced with fresh air. An insufficient air inlet leads to a loss of efficiency. It is therefore best to provide a sufficient air inlet (via a window extractor, an open door or window, or from another room).



COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES





Step 3				
Where should you place the cooker hood?	In the worktop	Above a cooking island	<b>Integrated</b> in a ceiling or recess	Telescopic built-in or under the cabinet
How wide is your hob?				
65 cm		Select a cooker hood of at least 90 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Cloud Novy Maxi Pureline Novy Pureline (Pro) (Compact) Island cooker hoods, see p. 174 Novy Phantom Frame & Cable Novy Pureline Frame Novy Mood Novy Flatline	Select a cooker hood of at least 60 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Pureline Pro (Compact) Novy Pureline (Compact) Built-in cooker hoods, see p. 112 Novy Mini Pureline Novy Crystal Novy Canopy Essence	Select a cooker hood of at Telescopic cooker hoods, s Novy Fusion Novy Fusion Pro Novy Telescopic stainless ste Novy Telescopic Essence
80 cm	Venting hobs, see p. 34 Novy Easy	Select a cooker hood of at least 90 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Cloud Novy Maxi Pureline Novy Pureline (Pro) (Compact) Island cooker hoods, see p. 174 Novy Phantom Frame & Cable Novy Pureline Frame Novy Mood Novy Flatline	Select a cooker hood of at least 90 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Pureline Pro (Compact) Novy Pureline (Compact) Built-in cooker hoods, see p. 112 Novy Mini Pureline Novy Crystal Novy Canopy Essence	Select a cooker hood of at Telescopic cooker hoods, s Novy Fusion Novy Fusion Pro Novy Telescopic stainless ste Novy Telescopic Essence
90 cm	<b>Venting hobs, see p. 34</b> Novy Panorama 90 Novy Up	Select a cooker hood of at least 100 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Cloud Novy Maxi Pureline Novy Pureline (Pro) (Compact) Island cooker hoods, see p. 174 Novy Phantom Frame & Cable Novy Pureline Frame Novy Mood Novy Flatline	Select a cooker hood of at least 100 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Pureline Pro (Compact) Novy Pureline (Compact) Built-in cooker hoods, see p. 112 Novy Mini Pureline Novy Crystal Novy Canopy Essence	Select a cooker hood of at Telescopic cooker hoods, s Novy Fusion Novy Fusion Pro Novy Telescopic stainless ste Novy Telescopic Essence
100 cm		Select a cooker hood of at least 120 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Maxi Pureline Novy Pureline (Pro) (Compact) Island cooker hoods, see p. 174 Novy Phantom Frame & Cable Novy Pureline Frame Novy Flatline	Select a cooker hood of at least 120 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Pureline Pro (Compact) Novy Pureline (Compact)	Select a cooker hood of at least 100 cm Telescopic cooker hoods, s Novy Fusion Pro
≤ 120 cm	Venting hobs, see p. 34 Novy Panorama 120	Select a cooker hood of at least 150 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Maxi Pureline	Select a cooker hood of at least 150 cm Ceiling units, see p. 66 Novy Maxi Pureline	Select a cooker hood of at least 120 cm Telescopic cooker hoods, s Novy Fusion Pro



**COOKER HOOD NOVY** 

# Silent power in the kitchen

The best cooker hood is one that does not attract unnecessary attention. Its inconspicuousness is what turns it into a small secret. Cleanly designed, quiet, and technologically advanced. Tranquillity itself.

Silent motor

- Extensive soundproofing
- Purified indoor air

#### **Progressive design**

NOVY

----

The ultimate package for the best results. That's the Novy cooker hood. Its high-performance technology ensures efficient extraction of cooking fumes and odours. The motor is also equipped with a sound-absorbing system and the finish is the highest quality. Most of all, the design is discreet and beautiful.

#### **Smart functions**

#### InTouch

Operate your cooker hood from your hob with wireless RF communication.

#### Variable lighting

Customise the lighting: vary between warm and cold tones and dim when you want. The soft on/off button gradually turns the light on or off.

## A rule of thumb for a good ducting

Ducting is crucial for the functioning of a cooker hood with outward air extraction, and in some cases, with recirculation too. The key to optimum efficiency and silent operation is choosing the right materials.

#### Here are a few points to consider

#### Short and powerful

A cooker hood loses suction capacity with each additional metre of ducting. That is why you should keep the ducting as short as possible. Generally speaking, flat channel ducting should be no more than 13 metres long and have a diameter of 150 mm. In addition, each 90-degree bend in the ducting is equivalent to an extra 3 metres of ducting, and each 45-degree bend is equivalent to an extra 2 metres.

#### Example 1:

If a 90° bend and a 45° bend are used, the straight exhaust duct may be a maximum of 8 metres long (13-3-2=8)







Maximum 13 metres

90° bend: minus 3 metres

45° bend: minus 2 metres

Example 2 (Drawing see p. 31):

If two 90° bends are integrated into the exhaust duct, the straight duct may be max. 7 metres long (13-3-3=7)



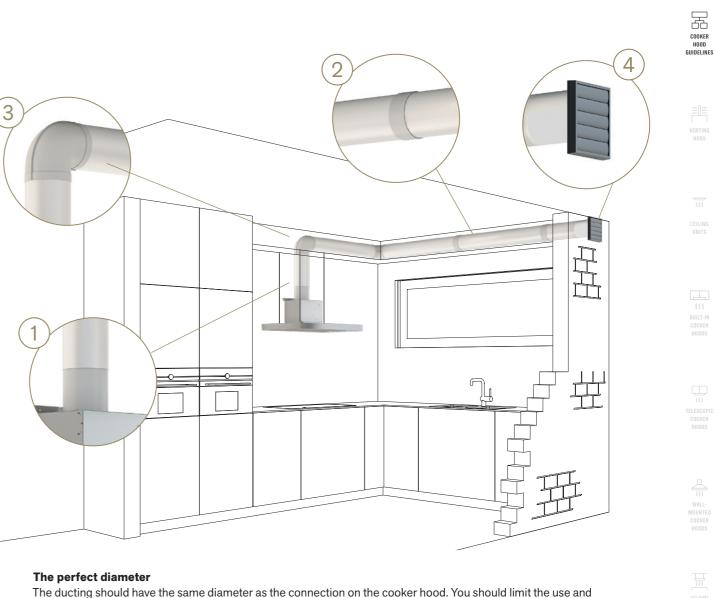




Maximum 13 metres

90° bend: minus 3 metres

90° bend: minus 3 metres



length of flexible ducting hoses as far as possible and extend hoses as far as possible. (1)

Absolutely airtight

Tape or a hose clamp are the perfect tools for making ducting completely airtight. (2)

Good air conduction

Corners or bends in ducting impact the conduction of air. Rounded bends promote good air conduction whereas squared-off bends have the opposite effect. (3)

#### An external wall grille is essential

An external grille that allows sufficient air to pass through promotes optimum air conduction. It also means the cooker hood is silent and efficient. (4)

#### Ensure an adequate supply of air

Whether the kitchen is compact or spacious, the quantity of air extracted can never be greater than the quantity of air supplied. In other words, if you do not have an adequate supply of air, the cooker hood will work less efficiently even when it is recirculating air.

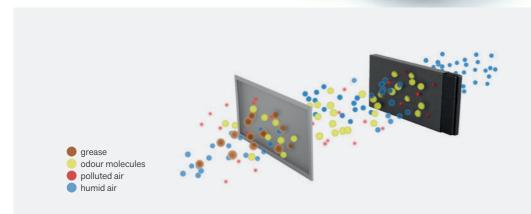
## **Pure** kitchen air

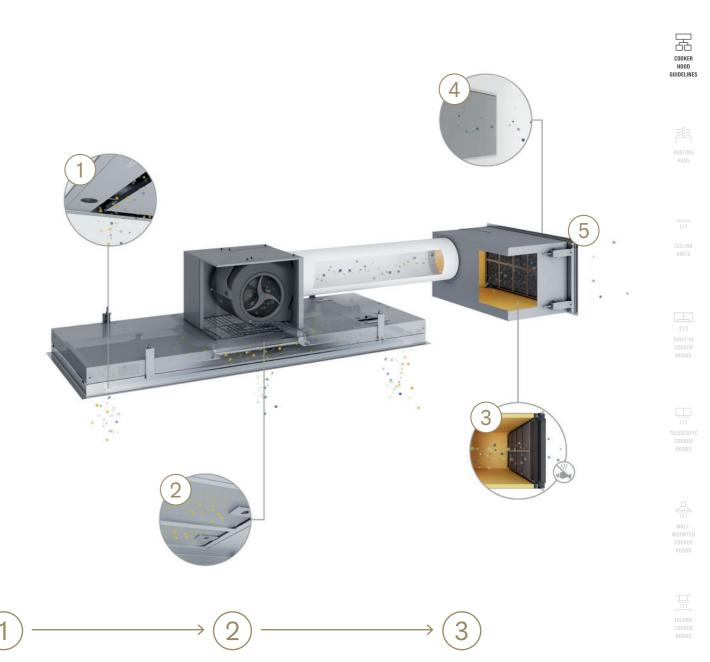
#### Our Novy Pure 3.0 technology

ensures a pleasant indoor climate. You can count on effective recirculation that keeps even the strongest odours out of your kitchen, without unnecessarily extracting warm, purified air to the outside.

#### **Easy maintenance**

Under normal cooking conditions, the carbon filter must be replaced after 3-5 years or 450/900 hours of cooking (depeding on the models). This makes the replacement cost minimal compared to other systems.





Cooking vapours are immediately extracted thanks to the highperforming, silent motor.

The efficient multilayer grease filter captures all the grease particles that are released during cooking.

5

4

The closed, sound-absorbing airflow system accompanies the hot cooking fumes and prevents moisture from accumulating in the ceiling or cabinet.

The purified hot air is reintroduced into the kitchen, which guarantees perfect recirculation and heat recovery.

32-33

The carbon particles in the monoblock filter have a natural coating, exclusively made by Novy. This neutralises the strongest odours - even fish - from 95% up to 100%.



Video Why choose Novy Pure recirculation technology





# Venting hobs

	p. 38	p. 44	p. 50
Adjustable height of the extraction tower (cm) Height	Freely adjustable (10 - 30)	Freely adjustable (10 - 30)	0
8			
6			
<u>4</u> 5	•	• • •	-
2 3			
Number of cooking zones			
Dimensions	88	118	80
Width (incl. hob) (cm)			
Use	បិបិបិ	បិបិបិ	បំ/បំបំ
Cooking profile			
	Novy Panorama 90	Novy Panorama 120	Novy Easy

Venting hobs

1

34 - 35

COOKER HOOD UIDELINES

VENTING HOBS

CEILING UNITS

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIE

> OO OO Hobs

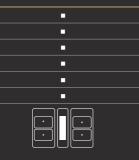


Novy Up



បំ/បំបំ

49 (incl. 1 Domino hob) 87 (incl. 2 Domino hobs) 136 (incl. 3 Domino hobs) 174 (incl. 4 Domino hobs)







#### **NOVY DOWNDRAFT EXTRACTION**

# Opting for freedom of movement

Space in the kitchen is a luxury. Imagine that you can make optimum use of every surface, without disturbing visual elements. Our worktop extraction system rises to capture fumes immediately at the source, and is concealed back within the surface after use. For those who appreciate both refinement and efficiency.

- Extraction at the source with adjustable heights
- Recirculation or ducted to the outside
- Visually incorporated

# Specialised ventilation tower

The most effective way to capture odours and fumes is to catch them directly as they arise. A ventilation tower with an adjustable height is our advanced solution, so that cooking vapours are extracted at source – directly next to the pans.

# Recirculation or extraction to the outside

There are two options for extracting fumes and odours: a traditional outlet ducted to the outside or recirculation of the purified air.

The latter option is ideal for energyefficient homes, or in kitchens where it is not possible to extract the air outside. The built-in recirculation box is equipped with a monoblock filter. This slows down the airflow, which ensures the maximum time for unpleasant odours to be absorbed.

VENTING HOBS



# Novy Panorama 90

- Direct extraction at source, thanks to fixed height: 10, 20 and 30 cm. The height can be adjusted during cooking
- Height of the tower can be freely adjusted via the Novy Connect app or the control on the hob
- Preset extraction function
- Semi-transparent extraction tower disappears invisibly into the hob
- 3 or 4 cooking zones + bridging functions
- Unique and elegant design
- Easy to maintain
- Surface and flush installation possible
- · Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

	Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Nu	nber of zones	Cooking zones
Venting induction hob Pro	88×52	4	$\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$	4× 200×240
Venting induction hob Power	88×52	3	$\odot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$	Ø280, 2× 200×
Venting induction hob Power	88×52	4	$\odot$ $\odot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$	Ø185, Ø210 2× 200×240

						Sound level dur use in dB(A) (re	
	Motor	Colour	Width (cm)	EEI	Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum
Extraction	Integrated	Black	81	В	691	37	57

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.



Tower exhaust system Optimal extraction at the height of the pots

Recirculation is optional

Recirculation

Ρ

Ц

ΠΞ

Δ

[C]

5 YEARS WARRANTY

1821

Flexzone

, or tablet.

R.

Automatic or manual bridge function of 2

**Novy Connect** Operation and settings possible via smartphone

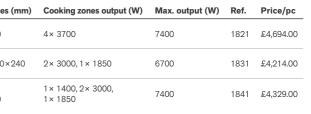
cooking zones.















Video Novy Panorama 90



#### **Technical specifications**

	Novy Panorama 90 1821	Novy Panorama 90 1831	Novy Panorama 90 1841
Controls			
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Control Colour	White	Red	Red
Glass built-in / Finish			
Finish	Round border	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	-/-	• / •
Black opaque glass	•		
Induction hob functions			
Number of power levels	9 + Power + Super Power	9 + Power	9 + Power
Automatic pot detection			
Flexzones	• (2×)	• (1 ×)	• (1 ×)
Automatic bridge function Flexzone	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Manual bridge function Flexzone	· · · ·	-	· ·
Stop & Go	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Safety lock hob	· · ·		
Timer on each zone	·•	·	•
Count-up timer	·	·	•
Automatic cooking	·		
Keep-warm function (°C)	42, 70 and 94°		
Grill function			
Cooking zones			
Cooking zone 1	Left	Left	Left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3700)	Ø 280 / 2300 (3000)	Ø 185 / 1100 (1400)
Cooking zone 2	Left central	Central	Left central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3700)	200×240 / 2100 (3000)	Ø 210 / 2300 (3000)
Cooking zone 3	Right central	Right	Right central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3700)	200×240 / 1600 (1850)	200×240 / 2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 4	Right		Right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3700)		200×240 / 1600 (1850)
Cooker hood functions	$\cdot \cdot \cdot$	$\odot$ $\cdot$ $\cdot$	$\odot$
Preset extraction function			
Manual suction function	· ·		
Number of speed settings	5+ 3 intensive	5+ 3 intensive	5+3 intensive
Run-on timer (min.)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)
Cleaning indicator for grease filter			
Cleaning indicator for recirculation filter	· ·	· ·	•
Safety lock cooker hood			
	10, 20, 30	10, 20, 30	10, 20, 30
Extraction height tower (cm) Extraction height tower freely adjustable	10, 20, 30	10, 20, 30	10, 20, 30
EXITACION DOIGNT TOWOF TROOM 2011 (ST2DIA			0
	0		2 up, 2 downwards
	2 up, 2 downwards	2 up, 2 downwards	
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm)		-	
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H)	880×520×65	880×520×65	880×520×65
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H)		-	880×520×65 818×165×760-840
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H)	880×520×65	880×520×65	
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter	880×520×65 818×165×760-840	880×520×65 818×165×760-840	818×165×760-840 89×222
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222	818×165×760-840 89×222
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front)	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front)	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening Technical characteristics	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front)	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front)	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening Technical characteristics Integrated motor	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front See p. 244-245
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening Technical characteristics Integrated motor Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening Technical characteristics Integrated motor Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg) Electrical connection value cooker hood (W)	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 • 50.1 250
Collection container for cleaning Dimensions (mm) Dimensions device (W×D×H) Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) Exhaust opening diameter Exhaust position Opening Technical characteristics Integrated motor Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg) Electrical connection value cooker hood (W) Electrical connection value induction hob (W)	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250 7400	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250 6700	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245
Extraction neight tower necry adjustable         Collection container for cleaning         Dimensions (mm)         Dimensions device (W×D×H)         Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H)         Exhaust opening diameter         Exhaust position         Opening         Technical characteristics         Integrated motor         Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)         Electrical connection value cooker hood (W)         Electrical connection value induction hob (W)         Supply voltage         Cooker hood	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250	880×520×65 818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 50.1 250	818×165×760-840 89×222 Central under (rear/front) See p. 244-245 • 50.1 250

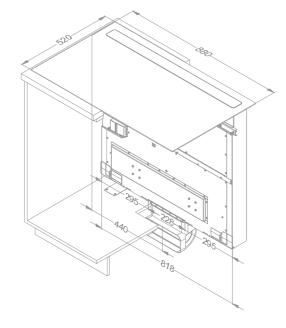
#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quan	tity (m³/h) / pres	sure (Pa)	Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re 1pW)		
Туре		(m³/h)	Minimum	Continuous	Power setting	Minimum	Continuous	Power setting
1821	Integrated motor	1160	193 / 40	475 / 204	691 / 443	27 / 37	46 / 57	56 / 65
1831	Integrated motor	1160	193 / 40	475 / 204	691 / 443	27 / 37	46 / 57	56 / 65
1841	Integrated motor	1160	193 / 40	475 / 204	691 / 443	27 / 37	46 / 57	56 / 65

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawing**

Novy	Panora	ar
1821	/ 1831	/

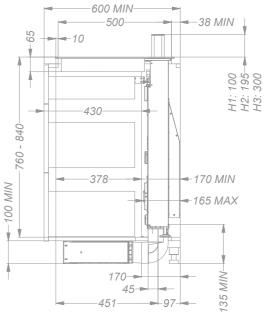


Comment Built-in lower cabinet from 90 cm without post and with removable back plate. If the cabinet height is less than 76cm, always order the installation kit for cabinet with article number: 1821.400.

Novy Panorama 90 / Venting hobs

#### ama 90

/ 1841



VENTING HOBS







#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	1821	1831	1841
Miscellaneous					
Grease filter left	1821.020	£79.00	•	•	•
Grease filter right	1821.134	£79.00	•	•	•
Side profiles kit for hob	1700.092	£69.00	•	•	•
Grill plate (240×415 mm)	1700.093	£309.00	•		
Teppanyaki plate (240×415 mm)	1700.095	£309.00	•		
Installation kit for cabinet	1821.400	£159.00	•	•	•
Input / output module	990.036	£204.00	•	•	•

1700.092

# 1821.020 1821.134









#### Accessories

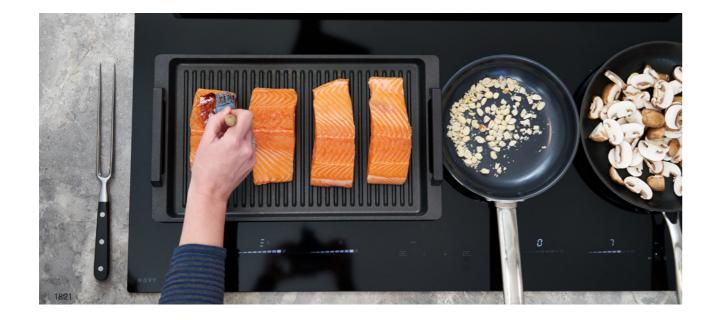
Built-in I	oox (98 mm high) with mon	oblock filter (818×289×9	8 mm)
Whi	e (≈RAL 9003)		
Min	eral Black (≈RAL 9005)		
Gre	(≈RAL 7030)		

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207



1821.400







#### 1821 1831 1841 Price/pc Reference £459.00 7921.400 . . . 7922.400 £459.00 . . .

£459.00

£159.00

7910.055

923.400

7923.400

7910.055















.

.

.

.

.

.

42-43



VENTING HOBS





# Novy Panorama 120

- Direct extraction at source, thanks to the adjustable height: 10, 20 and 30 cm. The height can be adjusted during cooking
- Height of the tower can be freely adjusted via the Novy Connect app or the control on the hob
- Preset extraction function
- Semi-transparent extraction tower disappears invisibly into the hob
- 4 or 5 cooking zones + bridging functions
- Unique and elegant design
- Easy to maintain
- Surface and flush installation possible
- · Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

	Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	Cooking zones output (W)	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Venting induction hob Pro	118×52	4 .	Ø280, Ø230, 2× 200×240	4× 3000	7400*	42110	£5,089.00
Venting induction hob Pro	118×52	$5 \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$	Ø280, 4× 200×240	5× 3000	10400 *	42120	£5,299.00

						Sound level d use in dB(A) (	
	Motor	Colour	Width (cm)	EEI	Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum
Extraction	Integrated	Black	110	В	1009	35	61
Noise levels measured i	in accordance with IEC	60704-2-13 stand	ards, flow rates accordin	g to IEC 61591.			

\* Standard power setting but can be adjusted if required, see technical characteristics next page.



Tower exhaust systeem Optimal extraction at the height of the pots.

Recirculation is optional

Recirculation

**△** P

C

5 Years WARRANTY













Video Novy Panorama 120

E	Ш	ា	

Flexzone

, or tablet.

R.

Automatic or manual bridge function of 2

**Novy Connect** Operation and settings possible via smartphone

cooking zones.



#### **Technical specifications**

	Novy Panorama 120 42110	Novy Panorama 120 42120
Controls		
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Control Colour	White	White
Glass built-in / Finish		
Finish	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	• / •
Black opaque glass		
nduction hob functions		
Number of power levels	9 + Power + Super Power	9 + Power + Super Power
Automatic pot detection		
Flexzones	• (1 ×)	• (2×)
Automatic bridge function Flexzone		
Manual bridge function Flexzone	· · ·	•
Stop & Go	•	•
Safety lock hob	· · · · ·	· ·
Timer on each zone	· · ·	· ·
ndependent cooking timer	•	•
Automatic cooking	•	
Keep-warm function (°C)	70°	70°
Count-up timer	•	•
Grill function	•	
Cooking zones		
Cooking zone 1	Left	Left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	Ø 280 / 2300 (3000)	200×240/2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 2	Left central	Left central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	Ø 230 / 2300 (3000)	200×240/2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 3	Right central	Central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3000)	Ø 280 / 2300 (3000)
Cooking zone 4		Right central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	200×240 / 2100 (3000)	200×240/ 2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 5		Right
-		
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W		200×240/2100 (3000)
Cooker hood functions		
Preset extraction function	· ·	
Vanual suction function		
Number of speed settings	5+ 3 intensive	5+ 3 intensive
Run-on timer (min.)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)
Cleaning indicator for grease filter		I U-SU (deladit setting)
Cleaning indicator for recirculation filter	· · ·	
Safety lock cooker hood	· · ·	
Extraction height tower (cm)	10, 20, 30	10, 20, 30
Extraction height tower freely adjustable		
Collection container for cleaning	2 up, 2 downwards	2 up, 2 downwards
Dimensions (mm)		
Dimensions device (W×D×H)	1180×520×65	1180×520×65
Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H)	1100×162×760-840	1100×162×760-840
Exhaust opening diameter		89×222
Exhaust opening diameter	2×Central under (rear/front)	2×Central under (rear/front)
Dpening	See p. 244-245	See p. 244-245
fechnical characteristics		
ntegrated motor	• 56.0	56.4
Neight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)		
Electrical connection value cooker hood (W)	450	450
Electrical connection value induction hob (W)	7400, 5750 - 1400	10400, 7400 - 1400
Supply voltage	2 power supplies	2 power supplies
Cooker hood Induction hob	230 V 230 V / 400 V - 1N / 2N	230 V 230 V / 400 V - 1N / 2N / 3N

#### Air quantity and sound level

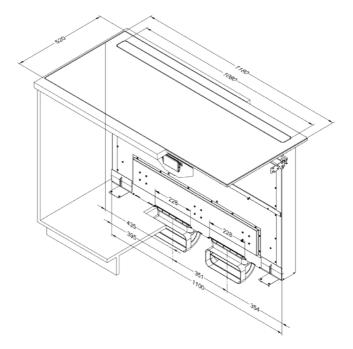
		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (		
Туре		(m³/h)	Minimum	Continuous	Power setting	Minimum	Continuous	Power setting
42110	Integrated motor	1530	237 / 28	650 / 191	1009 / 416	22 / 35	48 / 61	56 / 70
42120	Integrated motor	1530	237 / 28	650 / 191	1009 / 416	22 / 35	48 / 61	56 / 70

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawing**

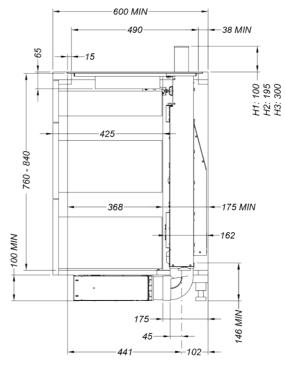
#### Novy Panorama 120

42110 / 42120



Comment Built-in lower cabinet from 120 cm without post and with removable back plate. If the cabinet height is less than 76cm, always order the installation kit for cabinet with article number: 1821.400.

VENTING HOBS







(2) INFO

#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	42110	42120
Miscellaneous				
Grease filter left	42120.020	£104.00	•	•
Grease filter right	42120.034	£104.00	•	•
Side profiles kit for hob	1700.092	£69.00		•
Grill plate (240×415 mm)	1700.093	£309.00	•	•
Teppanyaki plate (240×415 mm)	1700.095	£309.00	•	•
Installation kit for cabinet	1821.400	£159.00	•	•
Input / output module	990.036	£204.00	•	•











#### Accessories

Reference	Price/pc	42110	42120
		-	-
7941.400	£699.00		
7942.400	£699.00		
7943.400	£699.00		•
98.001	£469.00		
	7942.400 7943.400	7941.400         £699.00           7942.400         £699.00           7943.400         £699.00	Reference         Price/pc         5           7941.400         £699.00         •           7942.400         £699.00         •           7943.400         £699.00         •

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207







48-49



{ { { { { { { { { { S UILT-IN COOKER HOODS

ELESCOPIO COOKER HOODS

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

ISLAND COOKER HOODS

COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES

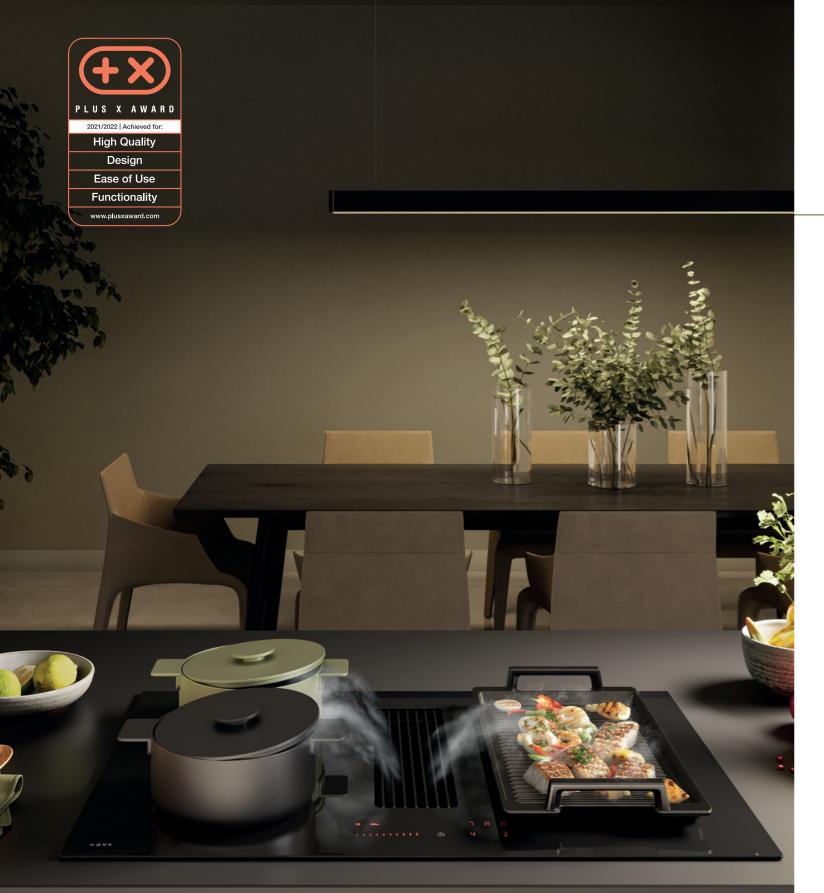
> OO OO Hobs

DESIGNER













### **Novy Easy** (New collection available Q2 2024)

- Optimised airflow due to elegant finish
- Easy maintenance
- Extra large cooking surface
- 4 cooking zones and useful functions
- Surface and flush installation possible
- Monoblock filter with a life span of up to 450 cooking hours
- Current active collection see QR code



	Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	Cooking zones output (W)	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Venting induction hob Pro with extraction	80×52	4 • •	4× 240×210	4× 3000	7535 *	1851	£2,969.00
Venting induction hob Pro - recirculation model (incl. Monoblock filter)	80×52	4	4× 240×210	4× 3000	7535 *	1861	£3,179.00

	Motor	Colour	Width (cm)	EEI	Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum
Extraction	Integrated	Black	10	A++	612	45	65

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

\* Standard power setting but can be adjusted if required, see technical characteristics next page.

Flexzone

Automatic or manual

bridge function of 2

cooking zones.



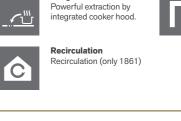


VENTING HOBS









Integrated extraction





ing zones output	Max. output (W)	I
ing zones output		

Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

Video Novy Easy

#### **Technical specifications**

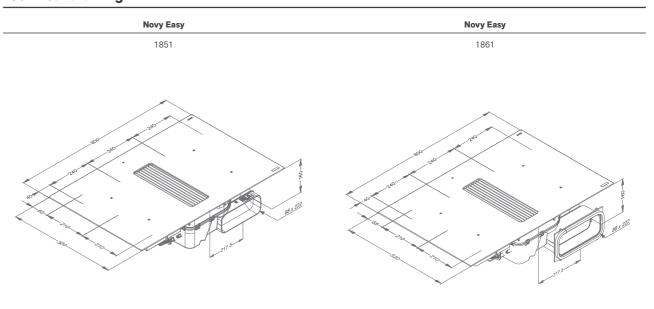
	Novy Easy 1851 (extraction)	Novy Easy 1861 (recirculating)
Controls		
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Control Colour	Red	Red
Glass built-in / Finish		
Finish	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	• / •
Induction hob functions		
Number of power levels	9 + Power	9 + Power
Automatic pot detection	•	
Flexzones	• (2×)	• (2×)
Automatic bridge function Flexzone	•	
Manual bridge function Flexzone		
Stop & Go		
Safety lock hob		
Timer on each zone	•	
Independent cooking timer	•	
Automatic cooking	•	
Keep-warm function (°C)	70°	70°
Grill function		

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pressure		
Туре		(m3/h)	Minimum	Continuous	Power mode	Minimum	Continuous	Power mode
1851	Integrated motor	750	228 / 60	527 / 280	612 / 400	35 / 45	54 / 65	58 / 69
1861	Integrated motor	750	157 / -	401 / -	481 / -	37 / 48	52 / 66	54 / 66

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawing**



#### Cooking zones

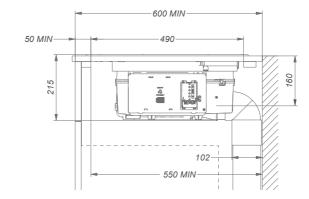
Cooking zone 1	Front left	Front left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	240×210 / 2100 (3000)	240×210 / 2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 2	Rear left	Rear left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	240×210 / 2100 (3000)	240×210 / 2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 3	Right front	Right front
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	240×210 / 2100 (3000)	240×210 / 2100 (3000)
Cooking zone 4	Back right	Back right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) W	240×210 / 2100 (3000)	240×210 / 2100 (3000)

Cooker hood functions		
Number of speed settings	9 + Power	9 + Power
Automatic speed control	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	30
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	
Clearing indicator for recirculation filter		
Collection container for cleaning	2 –fold	2 –fold

Dimensions (mm)		
Dimensions appliance (W×D×H)	800×520×215	800×520×215
Exhaust opening diameter	89×222	89×222
Exhaust position	Rear left / left downwards	Rear left / left downwards
Opening (B×D)	See p. 244-245	See p. 244-245

#### **Technical characteristics**

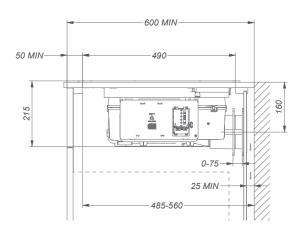
Integrated motor		
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	18,3	18,9
Electrical connection value (W)	7535, 5900 - 1535	7535, 5900 - 1535
Multiphase supply voltage	230 V / 400 V - 2N / 3N	230 V / 400 V - 2N / 3N
Single-phase supply voltage	230 V	230 V



New collection available Q2 2024. Current active collection see QR code. Note: Q2 model (H 215mm) - current active collection (H 225mm).









(1) INFO



Video Installation video

VENTING HOBS

#### Accessories

Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	1851	1861
Grease filter	99.003	£204.00		•
Side profiles kit for hob	1700.092	£69.00		•
Grill plate (240×415 mm)	1700.093	£309.00		•
Teppanyaki plate (240×415 mm)	1700.095	£309.00	•	•

#### Accessories

Recirculation	

Monoblock replacement filter Installation kit with monoblock filter\*

\* Discharge adapter plinth incl. Ref 906.401 + 2x906.402 + 906.404

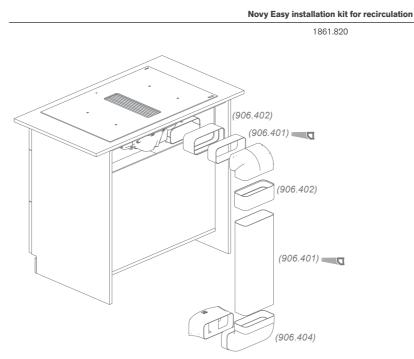








**Technical drawing** 







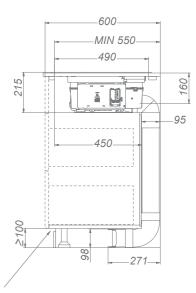




VENTING HOBS

Reference	Price/pc	1851	1861
98.002	£149.00		•
1861.820	£169.00		





Return opening area min 550 cm²









VENTING HOBS



# Novy Up

- Direct extraction of cooking vapours thanks to the adjustable flap and central extraction tower
- Manual operation of the extraction tower
- Adjustable flap with adjustable height for directional extraction
- Extraction tower disappears in between the domino hobs
- Choice of various cooking setups
- Surface and flush installation possible
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

	Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	Cooking zones outp (W)
Venting induction hob Power	49×52	2 .	2× 240×200	3000 + 1850
Venting induction hob Comfort	87×52	4 () () 4 () () ()	2× ø175, 2× ø210	2x 3000 + 2x 1400
Venting induction hob Power	87×52	4	4× 240×200	2x 3000 + 2x 1850
Venting induction hob Power + Teppan	87×52	4	2× 240×200	3000 + 1850 + 2800
Venting induction hob Power + Wok	87×52	3	2× 240×200	3000 + 1850 + 3200

	Motor	Colour	Width (cm)	EEI
Extraction	Integrated	Black	11	В

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.





C

Tower exhaust systeem Optimal extraction at the height of the pots.



#### **Δ** P 5 YEARS WARRANTY

Cooking zones output (W)

Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximu	ım
537	55	62	
		Video	

Max. output (W)

3700

7400

7400

6500

6900

#### Flexzone

Ref.

40000

40002

40004

40006

40008

Price/pc

£2,769.00

£3,609.00

£3,844.00

£5,534.00

£5,419.00

Automatic or manual bridge function of 2 cooking zones. (except 40 002)







VENTING HOBS



58-59

#### Technical rificatio

	Novy Up 40000	Novy Up 40002	Novy Up 40004	Novy Up 40006	Novy Up 40008
ntrols					
be of controls	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control + slider	Touch control + slider
rol colour	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
built-in / Finish					
1	Round border	Round border	Round border	Round border	Round border
e / flush	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	• / •
paque glass	· ·	•	•	•	
on hob functions					
f power levels	9 + Power	9 + Power	9 + Power	9 + Power	9 + Power
ies	• (1 ×)		• (2×)	• (1 ×)	• (1×)
al bridge function Flexzone	•			•	
Go				• (teppan)	= (wok)
lock hob	•	•		• (teppan)	= (wok)
on each zone	· · ·	•	•	•	
endent cooking timer	·	•	•	•	
varm function				• (teppan)	• (wok)
ing zones					
ber of cooking zones	2	4	4	4	3
sing zone 1	Front left	Front left	Front left	Front left	Front left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (BOOST) (W)	240×200 / 1600 (1850)	175 / 1100 (1400)	240×200 / 1600 (1850)	240×200 / 1600 (1850)	240×200 / 1600 (1850)
g zone 2	Rear left	Rear left	Rear left	Rear left	Rear left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (BOOST) (W)	240×200 / 2100 (3000)	210 / 2300 (3000)	240×200 / 2100 (3000)	240×200 / 2100 (3000)	240×200 / 2100 (3000)
ng zone 3		Front right	Front right	Front right	Front right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (BOOST) (W)		175 / 1100 (1400)	240×200 / 1600 (1850)	1400	360 / 2000 (3200)
ng zone 4		Rear right	Rear right	Rear right	
Dimensions (mm) / Power (BOOST) (W)		210 / 2300 (3000)	240×200 / 2100 (3000)	1400	
		$ \begin{array}{c} \bigcirc & \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc & \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc & \bigcirc \end{array} $			
er hood functions					
of speed settings	3 + power	3 + power	3 + power	3 + power	3 + power
timer (min)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)	10-30 (default setting)
indicator for grease filter	•	•			
indicator for recirculation filter	•	•		•	
valve for aspiration direction	· ·	•	•	•	
on height tower (cm)	0, 10	0, 10	0, 10	0, 10	0, 10
ion container for cleaning	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
operation	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
sions (mm)					
		872×520×228	872×520×228	872×520×228	872×520×228
ensions appliance (WxDxH)(mm)	491×520×228	012 ~ 320 ~ 220			
	491×520×228 89×222	89×222	89×222	89×222	89×222
ensions appliance (WxDxH)(mm) ust opening diameter (mm) ust position				89×222 Rear left /left downwards	89×222 Rear left / left downwards
ust opening diameter (mm)	89×222	89×222	89×222		
t opening diameter (mm) t position g (WxD)	89×222 Rear left /left downwards	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	Rear left /left downwards	Rear left / left downwards
opening diameter (mm) position (WxD) m thickness worktop (mm)	89×222 Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	Rear left /left downwards	Rear left / left downwards
ist opening diameter (mm) ist position ng (WxD) num thickness worktop (mm) nical characteristics	89×222 Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	89×222 Rear left / left downwards	Rear left /left downwards	Rear left / left downwards
st opening diameter (mm) st position ng (WxD) num thickness worktop (mm) ical characteristics ated motor	89×222       Rear left /left downwards       See p. 244-245       25	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245
st opening diameter (mm) st position ng (WxD) ium thickness worktop (mm) ical characteristics ated motor t cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	89×222           Rear left /left downwards           See p. 244-245           25           .           24	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245 • 33,6	Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245 • 33,6
st opening diameter (mm) st position ng (WxD) um thickness worktop (mm) <b>ical characteristics</b> ited motor : cooker hood / motor casing (kg) cal connection value cooker hood (W)	89×222           Rear left /left downwards           See p. 244-245           25           -           24           155	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245 - 29 155	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245 • 33,6 155	Rear left / left downwards           See p. 244-245           •           33,6           155
ust opening diameter (mm) ust position ing (WxD) num thickness worktop (mm) nical characteristics rated motor ht cooker hood / motor casing (kg) rical connection value cooker hood (W) rical connection value induction hob (W)	89×222           Rear left /left downwards           See p. 244-245           25           -           24           155           3700	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245 • 29 155 7400	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245 • 33,6 155 6500	Rear left / left downwards           See p. 244-245           •           33,6           155           6900
ust opening diameter (mm) ust position	89×222           Rear left /left downwards           See p. 244-245           25           -           24           155	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245 - 29 155	89×222 Rear left / left downwards See p. 244-245	Rear left /left downwards See p. 244-245 • 33,6 155	Rear left / left downwards           See p. 244-245           •           33,6           155



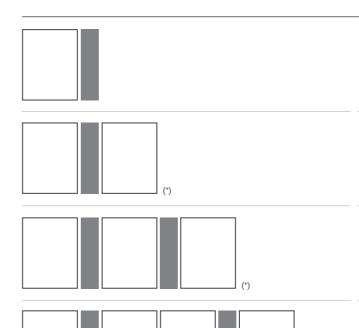
UNF0

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re 1pV		
Туре		(m³/h)	Minimum Continuous Power setting		Minimum	Continuous	Power setting	
40000	Integrated motor	750	375 / 188	502 / 325	537 / 501	43 / 55	51 / 62	52 / 64
40002	Integrated motor	750	375 / 188	502 / 325	537 / 501	43 / 55	51 / 62	52 / 64
40004	Integrated motor	750	375 / 188	502 / 325	537 / 501	43 / 55	51 / 62	52 / 64
40006	Integrated motor	750	375 / 188	502 / 325	537 / 501	43 / 55	51 / 62	52 / 64
40008	Integrated motor	750	375 / 188	502 / 325	537 / 501	43 / 55	51 / 62	52 / 64

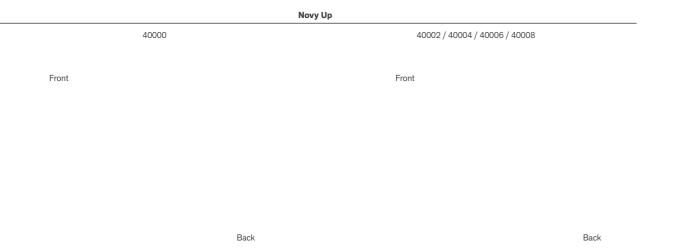
Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

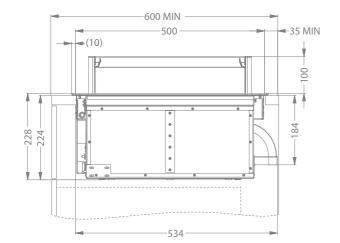
Installation options



 $^{\star}$  Wok or Teppan Yaki should always be positionned to the right.









Video Installation video



Туре	Cooking zone	Total width (mm)	VENTING HOBS
40000	2	491	EELING
40002 to 40008	4	872	UNITS
40000 + 40002 to 40008	6	1364	COOKER HOODS
40002 to 40008 + 40002 to 40008	8	1745	





(\*)



#### Accessories

			40000-8
	Reference	Price/pc	400
Miscellaneous			
Grease filter	99.002	£124.00	•
Cabelset windowsswitch	990.037	£79.00	•
Recirculation with exhaust box			
Built-in box (98 mm high) with monoblock filter (818×289×98 mm)			
White (≈RAL 9003)	7921.400	£459.00	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7922.400	£459.00	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7923.400	£459.00	
Monoblock replacement filter (2 pcs to order)	7910.055	£159.00	
Installation kit with monoblock filter* ( $818 \times 289 \times 98$ mm) (at a minimum cabinet depth of 60 cm)			
White (≈RAL 9003)	1811.821	£549.00	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	1811.822	£549.00	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	1811.823	£549.00	
Monoblock replacement filter (2 pcs to order)	7910.055	£159.00	

\* Installation kit contains built-in box with monoblock filter (818×289×98 mm) incl. references 906.401, 906.402 (2x) & 906.404

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207

99.002	990.037	7921.400	
7922.400	7923.400	1811.821	7910.055





# **Ceiling units**



Width						
Width 90 cm		•	•	•	•	
110 cm	•					
120 cm		•	•	•	•	
150 cm						

#### Colour

White	•	•	-		
Stainless steel		•	-	•	•
Mineral Black	•	•	-	•	

#### Motor

Integrated	•	•	•	•	•	
From a distance (inside)				Optional	Optional	
Not included					•	

#### Exhaust

To the outside		-	•		•	
Recirculation	•	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	

p. 72	p. 76	p. 82	р. 88	р. 94
P1 / 2	pi / o	p: 02	p. 00	Pi 0-1







•	
•	
	•

•	-
•	•

•	
Optional	
•	•

•	•
Optional	Optional

р. 100





EEILING UNITS

# Step-by-step plan

The following 5-step plan helps you find your way in choosing the right Novy ceiling unit.

## **Step 1** Width of the ceiling unit

For a good result the cooker hood must be at least the full width of the hob. Our ceiling units are available in sizes 90, 110, 120 and 150 cm. The following combinations are recommended for the ceiling units (directive):

Width hob	Width ceiling unit	Max. distance between cooker hood and hob
$\leq 80 \text{ cm}^1$	min. 90 cm	160 cm
81 - 109 cm	min. 110 cm	160 cm
110 - 120 cm	min. 120 cm	160 cm
> 120 cm	min. 150 cm	160 cm

<sup>1</sup> For installation in fully suspended ceilings, we recommend a ceiling unit of at least 12t hobs 80 and 90 cm wide.

# Step 2 LED lighting

#### With LED lights

The ceiling unit is equipped with dual LED lighting or a LED strip. The light intensity and colour temperature can be adjusted to your wishes.

#### Without LED lights

For a minimalistic design. To these ceiling units you can connect external lighting (max. 300 W), which can be operated through the cooker hood, remote control or InTouch technology (not dimmable).

### **Step 3** Recirculation or exhaust to the outside

#### Recirculation

If extraction to the outside is not an option, you can choose recirculation instead. For ceiling units it is possible to choose

- 2 types of built-in boxes, each in 3 colours with monoblock filter.

- A basic kit. The basic kit contains a monoblock filter. The monoblock filter is placed directly behind the grease filter. The exhaust grill to let the filtered air back into the kitchen must be provided by you.

The Novy Cloud has recirculation as a standard.

With a cooker hood with recirculation, there must be a minimum of ventilation in the room where the cooker hood has been installed. Ventilation can be provided by the overall ventilation in the house or by opening a window and/or door.

#### Duct out

Novy offers a wide range of installation accessories on p. 212.

A cooker hood works optimally when the extracted air is replaced with fresh air. An insufficient air inlet leads to a loss of efficiency. It is therefore best to provide a sufficient air inlet (via a window extractor, an open door or window, or from another room).

# **Step 4** Ceiling unit installation options

The Novy Pureline ceiling unit can be installed in 2 ways:

- flush-mounted in the ceiling
- in an alcove or a self-constructed chimney

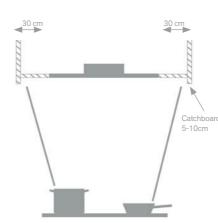
The Novy Cloud ceiling unit can be mounted directly to the ceiling.

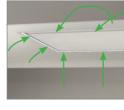
The maximum installation height (between the hob and the underside of the ceiling unit) is 160 cm.

Installation in an alcove or self-constructed chimney



Cooking vapours do not rise straight up, instead they fan out over an angle of between 10° and 15°. For an efficient operation it is important that the whole construction in which the ceiling unit is installed is at least the same width and depth as the hob. Create an overlap of approximately 30 cm around the ceiling unit to prevent cooking vapours from escaping. In addition, edging of 5 to 10 cm high will ensure that fewer vapours can escape.





#### Construction of the suspension structure

On the long sides of the Novy Pureline ceiling unit there are mounting clamps that hold the cooker hood in the cut-out opening. For this, the material and thickness must be 18-35 mm.

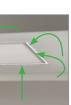
Never mount directly in the plasterboard, always provide reinforcement (in wood, on the side or by means of a frame) to which the mounting clamps can be clamped.

#### Installation in the ceiling





In this type of installation the ceiling unit is installed in a suspended ceiling and usually covers the entire kitchen. Because the unit is flush with the ceiling, vapours cannot rise higher than the unit itself and are captured along the edges.



#### Mounting onto the ceiling



The Novy Cloud ceiling unit only needs to be screwed to the ceiling and does not require any opening in the ceiling. Never before has it been this easy to install a cooker hood. Make sure, however, that your ceiling is sufficiently strong.

۶۶۶ BUILT-IN COOKER HOODS

CEILING UNITS

TELESCOPIO COOKER HOODS







COOKER HOOD





#### Adapter for flat duct with limited built-in height

If the built-in depth is limited, it is possible to remove the Cubic motor from the ceiling unit. In this situation, an optional adapter can be ordered. The adaptor is placed directly on the ceiling unit and connected to a flat rectangular duct. The motor is then installed in a different location indoors. Please note that the entrance to the motor is round. With adapter 6830.053 the built-in height can be limited to 17,3 cm and with 830.053 to 18,5 cm. Always mount the adapter 6830.053 and 6930.050 in combination with the kit to install remote motor inside (800.997).

6830.053	Adaptor for Pureline. exhaust direction can be turned to the right, left, front or rear	£159.00	
6930.050	Adapter for Pureline Pro. exhaust direction can be turned to the right, left, front or rear	£264.00	
830.053	Adaptor for Maxi Pureline (order 2x). Exhaust direction 1x left and 1x right	£159.00	
800.997	Kit to install the remote motor inside (Pureline Pro & Pureline)	£159.00	

# Step 5 Type of motor

#### Cloud ceiling unit recirculation as standard

This ceiling unit is equipped with recirculation as standard and needs only to be screwed to the ceiling. It is not necessary create an opening in the ceiling.

#### Ceiling unit motor not included

Models without a motor are combined with an interior motor, wall-mounted motor or flat roof motor

#### Ceiling unit with compact motor

The ceiling unit, including the compact motor, has a built-in height of only 19.5 cm. The exhaust can be turned to the right, left, front or rear. This motor cannot be removed.

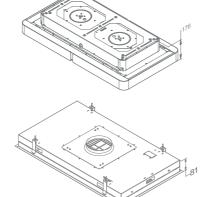
#### Ceiling unit with a Cubic motor

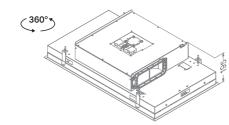
The integrated Cubic motor offers the necessary flexibility, because the exhaust can be rotated in all directions (right, left, front, rear or above).

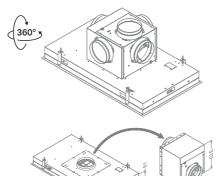
With an optional kit (800.997), the Cubic motor can also be removed and placed elsewhere in the house. A 5 m cable (included) connects the ceiling unit with the motor. If required, this cable can also be extended (optional). This extension cable is connected to the existing cable and has a length of 5 m.











## Overview of ceiling units

		With light	Without light				
Novy	Stainless steel	Compact motor, with LED strip	6910				
Pureline 90 cm	Stainless steel	Compact motor, with LED spots	6810				
	Stainless steel	Cubic motor ,with LED strip	6930				
	Stainless steel	Cubic motor, with LED spots	6830	Cubic motor	6833		
	Stainless steel	Motor not included, with LED spots	6835	Motor not included	6838		
	White	Compact motor, with LED strip	6911				
	White	Compact motor, with LED spots	6811				
	White	Cubic motor, with LED strip	6931				
	White	Cubic motor, with LED spots	6831	Cubic motor	6834		
	White	Motor not included, with LED spots	6836	Motor not included	6839		
	Mineral Black	Compact motor with LED strip	6912				
	Mineral Black	Compact motor, with LED spots	6812				
	Mineral Black	Cubic motor with LED strip	6932				
Novy Pureline 120 cm	Stainless steel	Compact motor, with LED strip	6920				
	Stainless steel	Compact motor, with LED spots	6820				
	Stainless steel	Cubic motor, with LED strip	6940				
	Stainless steel	Cubic motor, with LED spots	6840	Cubic motor	6843		
					0040		
	Stainless steel	Motor not included, with LED spots	6845	Motor not included	6848		
	Stainless steel White	Motor not included, with LED spots Compact motor, with LED strip	6845 6921	Motor not included			
				Motor not included			
	White	Compact motor, with LED strip	6921	Motor not included			
	White White	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots	6921 6821	Motor not included			
	White White White	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots Cubic motor, with LED strip	6921 6821 6941		6848		
	White White White White	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots Cubic motor, with LED strip Cubic motor, with LED spots	6921 6821 6941 6841	Cubic motor	6848		
	White White White White White	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots Cubic motor, with LED strip Cubic motor, with LED spots Motor not included, with LED spots	6921 6821 6941 6841 6846	Cubic motor	6848		
	White White White White White Mineral Black	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots Cubic motor, with LED strip Cubic motor, with LED spots Motor not included, with LED spots Compact motor, with LED strip	6921 6821 6941 6841 6846 6922	Cubic motor	6848		
Novy Maxi Pureline	White White White White Mineral Black Mineral Black	Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots Cubic motor, with LED strip Cubic motor, with LED spots Motor not included, with LED spots Compact motor, with LED strip Compact motor, with LED spots	6921 6821 6941 6841 6846 6922 6822	Cubic motor	6848		

Novy	White	Motor, recirculation
Cloud 110 cm	Mineral Black	Motor, recirculation



232





# **Novy Cloud**

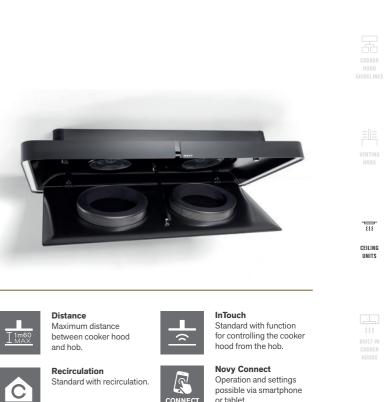
- Fine lines for pure design
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 5,000 K
- Recirculation as standard for additional planning options (carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours)
- Limited installation height of only 17.6 cm
- Extended lighting function for the right amount of light and atmosphere during and after cooking (cooking mode and mood mode)
- Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet (Novy Connect), as well as via remote control



Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	Flow setting 4 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
110	Integrated	White	504	49	68	230	£3,014.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	504	49	68	232	£3,014.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.







possible via smartphone or tablet.

Sound level during normal	
use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)	



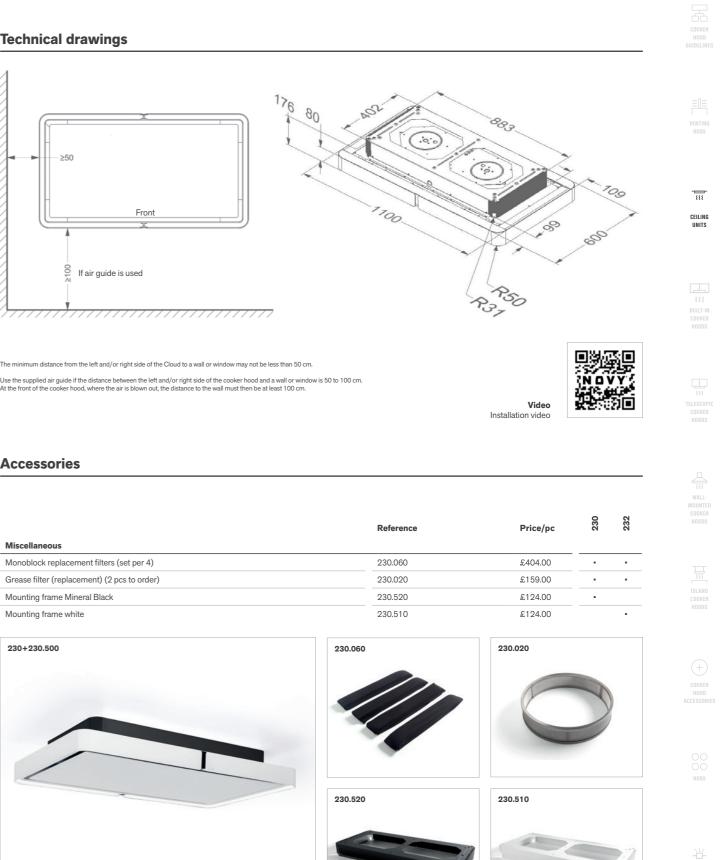


Video Novy Cloud



## Novy Cloud 230 white / 232 Mineral Black

Functions	
Controls	Remote control / Novy Connect
Number of speed settings	4
With noise reduction	•
Recirculation	- (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs	
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•
Run-on timer (min.)	30
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•



## Lighting

Type of lighting (W)	LED strip (33) / dimmable			
Lighting colour cooking mode (K)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)			
Lighting colour ambient mode (K)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)			

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	230 white (≈RAL 9003) 232 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)		
Integrated motor	<ul> <li>(not removable)</li> </ul>		
Weight cooker hood (kg)	35.5		
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 175		

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	1100×600×176
Exhaust position	Left and right
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600–1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-1600

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre		<b>vel dB(A)</b> a) / sound power	(re 1pW)	
Туре		(m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV
230 232	Integrated motor	1010	187	272	343	504	37 / 49	42 / 54	48 / 60	56 / 68

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.





# **Novy Pureline Pro Compact**

- A built-in height of only 19.5 cm thanks to a compact motor
- Flexible installation possibilities due to rotating motor in several directions (left, right, front or rear)
- Maximum efficiency yet extremely quiet
- LED lighting warm white (2,700 K) adjustable to neutral white (5,000 K)
- Ultra slim led strip with extensive lighting function for the right amount of light and atmosphere during and after cooking (cooking mode and ambient mode)
- Automatic speed control with the Novy Sense sensor for detection of cooking vapours and odour (optional)
- Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet (Novy Connect), as well as via remote control
- · Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated, compact motor	Stainless steel	В	618	41	62	6910	£2,409.00
	Integrated, compact motor	White	В	618	41	62	6911	£2,409.00
	Integrated, compact motor	Mineral Black	В	618	41	62	6912	£2,409.00
120	Integrated, compact motor	Stainless steel	В	619	41	62	6920	£2,639.00
	Integrated, compact motor	White	В	619	41	62	6921	£2,639.00
	Integrated, compact motor	Mineral Black	В	619	41	62	6922	£2,639.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.







Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



Recirculation Recirculation is optional



InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.

#### Novy Connect

Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet.



#### Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)







Video Novy Pureline Pro Compact





Novy Pureline Pro Compact 90 cm 6910 stainless steel / 6911 white / 6912 Mineral Black



Novy Pureline Pro Compact 120 cm 6920 stainless steel / 6921 white / 6922 Mineral Black

Functions		
Controls	Remote control + Novy Connect	Remote control + Novy Connect
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
Automatic speed control via Novy Sense sensor	Optional (6910.070)	Optional (6910.070)
With noise reduction	•	•
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs	•	
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	•
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	

#### Lighting

Functions

Type of lighting (W)	LED (20) / dimmable	LED (21) / dimmable
Lighting colour cooking mode (K)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)
Lighting colour ambient mode (K)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	6910 stainless steel 6911 white (≈RAL 9003) 6912 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	6920 stainless steel 6921 white (≈RAL 9003) 6922 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor	(not removable)	(not removable)
Weight cooker hood (kg)	29	32
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 210	230 / 210

#### Dimensions

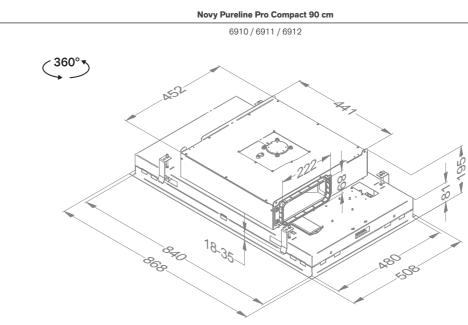
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508×195	1168×508×195
Opening (LxW) (mm)	845×485	1145×485
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	89×222	89×222
Exhaust position	Right / left / front / rear	Right / left / front / rear
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-1600	650-1600

## Air quantity and sound level

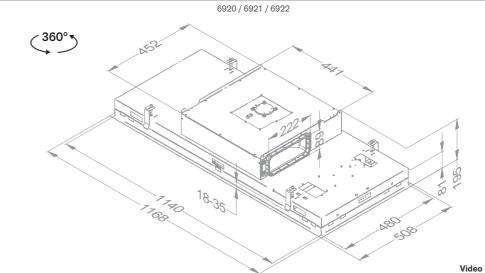
		Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pre	<b>Noise lev</b> ssure (re20µPa	<b>vel dB(A)</b> ) / sound power	r (re 1pW)
Туре			Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6910, 6911, 6912	Integrated motor	750	257 / 52	474 / 192	550 / 272	618 / 478	29 / 41	44 / 57	48 / 62	50 / 63
6920, 6921, 6922	Integrated motor	750	251 / 50	468 / 187	548 / 267	619 / 506	28 / 41	45 / 57	50 / 62	51 / 63

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawings**



Novy Pureline Pro Compact 120 cm



Installation video



# 

CEILING Units

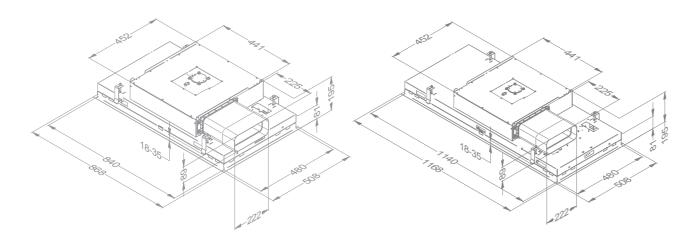
Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	6910	6911	6912	6920	6921	6922
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00						
Input / output module	990.036	£204.00						
Flat flexible tube (89×222×750 mm)	906.408	£94.00						
Kit Novy Sense sensor for automatic speed control upon detection of cooking fumes and odour	6910.070	£279.00						



6910.070

#### **Technical drawings**

Novy Pureline Pro Compact 90 cm with kit Novy Sense 6910.070 (optional) Novy Pureline Pro Compact 120 cm with kit Novy Sense 6910.070 (optional)



#### Reference Recirculation with exhaust box Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm) White (≈RAL 9003) 841.400 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005) 842.400 Grey (≈RAL 7030) 843.400 Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400 830.055 Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820 $\times$ 292 $\times$ 140 mm) White (≈RAL 9003) 7931.400 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005) 7932.400

Grey (≈RAL 7030) 7933.400 Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order) 7900.055

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207





#### Accessories



							COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES
Price/pc	6910	6911	6912	6920	6921	6922	VENTING HODS
£484.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	
£484.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	
£484.00					•	•	888
£169.00							CEILING UNITS
£484.00			-		•	-	
£484.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	
£484.00	•	•		•	•	•	BUILT-IN
£159.00							- COOKER Hoods









# **Novy Pureline** Compact

- A built-in height of only 19.5 cm thanks to a compact motor
- Flexible installation possibilities due to rotating motor in several directions (left, right, front or rear)
- Maximum efficiency yet extremely quiet
- LED lighting warm white (2,700 K) adjustable to neutral white (4,000 K)
- Integrated dimmable LED lighting
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

					use in ub(A) (	(e i paa)		
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated, compact motor	Stainless steel	В	650	38	59	6810	£2,049.00
	Integrated, compact motor	White	В	650	38	59	6811	£2,049.00
	Integrated, compact motor	Mineral Black	В	650	38	59	6812	£2,049.00
120	Integrated, compact motor	Stainless steel	В	651	38	59	6820	£2,289.00
	Integrated, compact motor	White	В	651	38	59	6821	£2,289.00
	Integrated, compact motor	Mineral Black	В	651	38	59	6822	£2,289.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.







CEILING Units



Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



Recirculation Recirculation is optional.





InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



## Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)



Novy Pureline Compact 90 cm 6810 stainless steel / 6811 white / 6812 Mineral Black



Novy Pureline Compact 120 cm 6820 stainless steel / 6821 white / 6822 Mineral Black

Functions		
Controls	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction	•	•
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs		
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours		•
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	•

#### Lighting

Functions

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	2,700 or 4,000	2,700 or 4,000
External lighting to connect and operate with remote control	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)

#### Technical characteristics

Colour	6810 stainless steel 6811 white (≈RAL 9003) 6812 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	6820 stainless steel 6821 white (≈RAL 9003) 6822 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor	(not removable)	(not removable)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	27.8	30.8
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 171	230 / 171

#### Dimensions

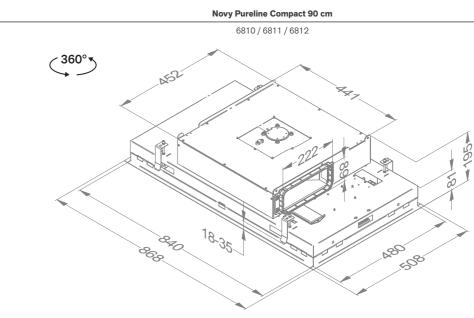
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508×195	1168×508×195
Opening (LxW) (mm)	845×485	1145×485
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	89×222	89×222
Exhaust position	Right / left / front / rear	Right / left / front / rear
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-1600	650-1600

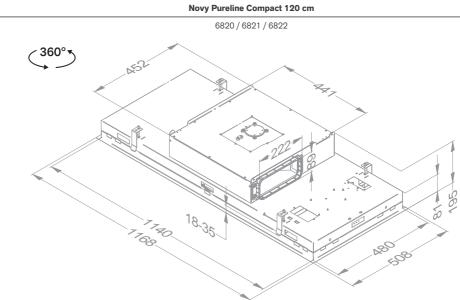
#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)         Noise level dB(A)           sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re20µPa)				r (re 1pW)			
Туре			Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6810, 6811, 6812	Integrated motor	750	244 / 40	443 / 142	581 / 266	650 / 483	27 / 38	40 / 52	47 / 59	51 / 63
6820, 6821, 6822	Integrated motor	750	240 / 40	444 / 140	582 / 265	651 / 484	27 / 38	40 / 52	47 / 59	51 / 63

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawings**





84-85

\$ \$ \$
CEILING
UNITS





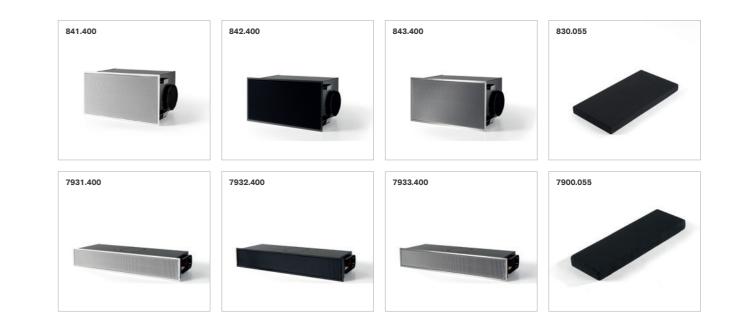
Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	6810	6811	6812	6820	6821	6822
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00		•	•	•	•	
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00		•	•	•		
Flat flexible tube (89×222×750 mm)	906.408	£94.00	•	•	•	•	•	•



Accessories									
Recirculation with exhaust box	Reference	Price/pc	6810	6811	6812	6820	6821	6822	
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)									
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•			
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•		
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•			
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00							
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)									
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00		-			-		
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•	•		
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•		
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00						•	

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207















# Novy **Pureline Pro**

- Maximum efficiency yet extremely quiet
- LED lighting warm white (2,700 K) adjustable to neutral white (5,000 K)
- Ultra slim led strip with extensive lighting function for the right amount of light and atmosphere during and after cooking (cooking mode and ambient mode)
- Automatic speed control with the Novy Sense sensor for detection of cooking vapours and odour (optional)
- With a Cubic motor; which can be rotated in all directions and with optional kit removable for indoor installation
- Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet (Novy Connect), as well via remote control
- · Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

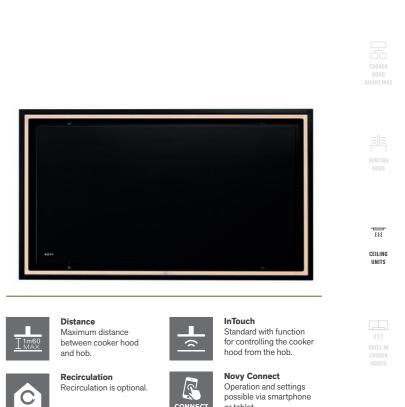
					Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)			
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside <sup>(2)</sup>	Stainless steel	А	713	41	59	6930	£2,409.00
	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside <sup>(2)</sup>	White	А	713	41	59	6931	£2,409.00
	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside <sup>(2)</sup>	Mineral Black	А	713	41	59	6932	£2,409.00
120	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside <sup>(2)</sup>	Stainless steel	А	714	39	59	6940	£2,639.00
	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside (2)	White	А	714	39	59	6941	£2,639.00
	Integrated, cubic motor or remotely inside <sup>(2)</sup>	Mineral Black	А	714	39	59	6942	£2,639.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(2) To install the motor remotely, you should order the additional accessory 800.997.







or tablet.







Video Novy Pureline Pro



Novy Pureline Pro 90 cm 6930 stainless steel / 6931 white / 6932 Mineral Black



Novy Pureline Pro 120 cm 6940 stainless steel / 6941 white / 6942 Mineral Black

Functions
-----------

Controls	Remote control + Novy Connect	Remote control + Novy Connect
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
Automatic speed control via Novy Connect	Optional (6930.060)	Optional (6930.060)
With noise reduction	•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs	•	
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter		
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter		

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (W)	LED (20) / dimmable	LED (21) / dimmable				
Lighting colour cooking mode (K)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)				
Lighting colour ambient mode (K)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)				

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	6930 stainless steel 6931 white (≈RAL 9003) 6932 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	6940 stainless steel 6941 white (≈RAL 9003) 6942 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor	•	•
Possibility to remotely place the motor indoors	Optional (kit 800.997)	Optional (kit 800.997)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	23 / 6	26 / 6
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 230	230 / 230

Dimensions

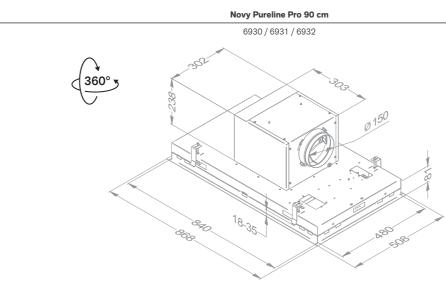
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508×319	1168×508×319		
Height of ceiling unit incl. mounting clamps (without the motor box) (mm)	133	133		
Opening (LxW) (mm)	845×485	1145×485		
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150		
Exhaust position	Top / right / left / front / rear	Top / right / left / front / rear		
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600		
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600		
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-1600	650-1600		

## Air quantity and sound level

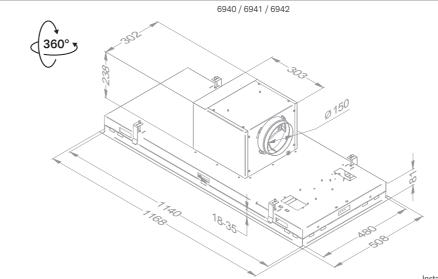
		Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)         Noise level dB(A)           sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound point         sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound point					r (re 1pW)		
Туре			Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6930, 6931, 6932	Integrated motor	975	275 / 123	470 / 349	616/383	713 / 385	28 / 41	40 / 52	46 / 59	49 / 61
6940, 6941, 6942	Integrated motor	975	262 / 98	466 / 343	617 / 391	714/391	27 / 39	40 / 52	46 / 59	49 / 62

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

## **Technical drawings**







Video Installation video



111
CEILING Units



Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	6930	6931	6932	6940	6941	6942
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00	•	•	•	•		
Kit to install the remote motor inside	800.997	£159.00	•		•	•		
Adapter to connect a flat duct (exhaust direction right, left, front, behind)	6930.050	£264.00	•	•	•	•		
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.094	£49.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Input / output module	990.036	£204.00	•		•	•	•	
Kit Novy Sense sensor for automatic speed control upon detection of cooking fumes and odour	6930.060	£279.00						

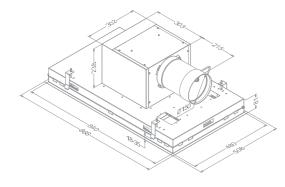


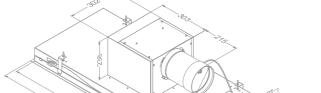
990.036



## **Technical drawings**

Novy Pureline Pro 90 cm with kit Novy Sense 6930.060 (optional)





Novy Pureline Pro 120 cm with kit Novy Sense 6930.060 (optional)

Accessories									COOKI Hooi Guideli
	Reference	Price/pc	6930	6931	6932	6940	6941	6942	
Recirculation with exhaust box									VENTI
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)									
White (~RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•		
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00		•		•	•		
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00		•					111
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00							CEILIN
_ow built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)									
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00		•		•	•		
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00		•		•			
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00		•		•			BUILT
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00			•				COOKI HOOD

Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207













# **Novy Pureline** with lighting

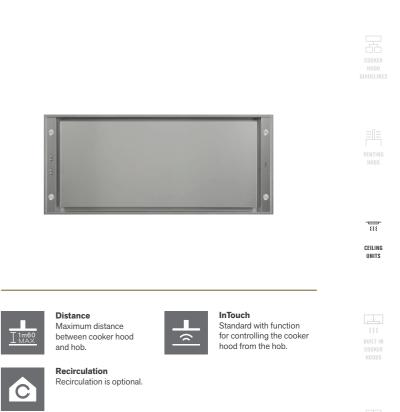
- Maximum efficiency yet extremely quiet
- LED lighting warm white (2,700 K) adjustable to neutral white (4,000 K)
- Integrated dimmable LED lighting
- Flexible installation thanks to models:
  - With a Cubic motor; which can be rotated in all directions and with optional kit removable for indoor installation
  - Without a motor; for use with an external motor
- · Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

				Flow power function	Sound level de use in dB(A) (	•		
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	(m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated Cubic motor or remote inside $\ensuremath{^{(2)}}$	Stainless steel	A+	634	34	55	6830	£2,049.00
	Integrated Cubic motor or remote inside $^{\scriptscriptstyle (2)}$	White	A+	634	34	55	6831	£2,049.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	6835	£1,569.00
	Not included (1)	White		(1)	(1)	(1)	6836	£1,569.00
120	Integrated Cubic motor or remote inside $\ensuremath{^{(2)}}$	Stainless steel	A+	615	35	55	6840	£2,289.00
	Integrated Cubic motor or remote inside $^{\scriptscriptstyle (2)}$	White	A+	615	35	55	6841	£2,289.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	6845	£2,049.00
	Not included (1)	White		(1)	(1)	(1)	6846	£2,049.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

This model should be connected to a wall motor or roof motor (see accessories).
 To install the motor remotely, you should order the additional accessory 800.997.







WALL-





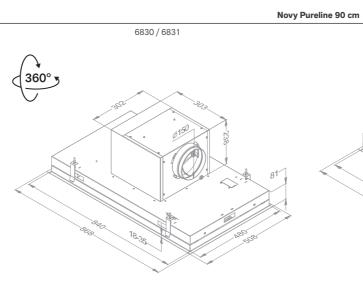
	Novy Pureline 90 cm 6830 stainless steel / 6831 white	Novy Pureline 90 cm 6835 stainless steel / 6836 white Motor not included	Novy Pureline 120 cm 6840 stainless steel / 6841 white	Novy Pureline 120 cm 6845 stainless steel / 6846 white Motor not included
Functions				
Controls	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6	6	6
With noise reduction				
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)		Optional (monoblock)	
InTouch function for hobs	•			
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours				
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter				
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter				

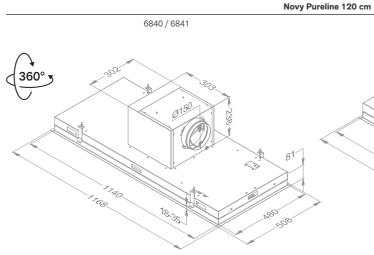
## Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pre		<b>vel dB(A)</b> )) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)
Ref.			Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6830, 6831	Integrated motor	815	234 / 66	416 / 238	549 / 381	634 / 379	22 / 34	35 / 48	42 / 55	46 / 59
6835, 6836	Not included	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
6840, 6841	Integrated motor	815	246 / 84	407 / 251	535 / 382	615/ 384	24 / 35	35 / 47	42 / 55	46 / 58
6845, 6846	Not included	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

## **Technical drawings**





		Type of lighting	(r
--	--	------------------	----

Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2) / dimmable			
Lighting colour (K)	2,700 or 4,000	2,700 or 4,000	2,700 or 4,000	2,700 or 4,000
External lighting to connect and operate with remote control	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)

#### Technical characteristics

Colour	6830 stainless steel 6831 white (≈RAL 9003)	6835 stainless steel 6836 white (≈RAL 9003)	6840 stainless steel 6841 white (≈RAL 9003)	6845 stainless steel 6846 white (≈RAL 9003)
Integrated motor	•			
Option to install the remote motor inside	Optional (kit 800.997)		Optional (kit 800.997)	
Motor not included (suitable for wall motor, flat roof motor outside)		<b>(</b> 1)		<b>(</b> 1)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	21.5 / 6	16.5 + motor	24.5 / 6	19.5 + motor
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 117	230 / 13 + motor	230 / 118	230 / 13 + motor

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508×319	868×508×81	1168×508×319	1168×508×81
Height of ceiling unit including mounting clamps (without the motor box) (mm)	133	133	133	133
Opening (LxW) (mm)	845×485	845×485	1145×485	1145×485
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150
Exhaust position	Top / right / left / front / rear	Тор	Top / right / left / front / rear	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-1600	650-1600	650-1600	650-1600

(1) These models should be connected to a wall motor or roof motor (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.

#### Novy Pureline with lighting / Ceiling Units

6835 / 6836

6845 / 6846











CEILING Units

	Reference	Price/pc	6830	6831	6835	6836	6840	6841	6845	6846
Motor at a distance										
Remote motor for inside	245.999	£654.00				•				•
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor	445.999	£1,064.00								
Roof motor 48.8 cm height	745.999	£1,784.00				•			•	
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height	755.999	£2,049.00				•			•	
Technical details motors see p. 208-209										

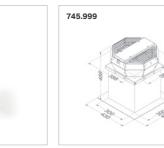
#### Miscellaneous

Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00	•	•	•	•		•		•
Kit to install the remote motor inside	800.997	£159.00	•	•			•	•		
Adapter to connect a flat duct (exhaust direction right, left, front, behind)	6830.053	£159.00								
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.092	£49.00			•	•			•	•
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.094	£49.00	•	•			•	•		
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

245.999 245.999 445.999 745.999 745.999 755.999



800.997

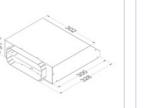








6830.053



445.999

755.999

990.030

Accessories

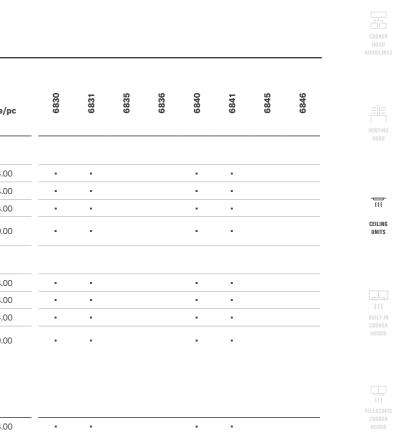
	Reference	Price/pc
Recirculation with exhaust box		
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)		
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)		
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00
Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207		

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

Monoblock filter (also replacement)	6830.060	£194.0

841.400	842.400	843.40
7931.400	7932.400	7933.4













830.055

ر ۱NF0

# **Novy Pureline** without lighting

- Maximum efficiency yet extremely quiet
- Flexible installation thanks to models:
- With a Cubic motor; which can be rotated in all directions and with optional kit removable for indoor installation
- Without a motor; for use with an external motor
- No lighting, to suit your own lighting plan
- External lighting can be connected through the cooker hood and controlled via the cooker hood and/or remote control
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside $\ensuremath{^{(2)}}$	Stainless steel	A++	624	35	55	6833	£2,049.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	White	A++	624	35	55	6834	£2,049.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	6838	£1,569.00
	Not included (1)	White		(1)	(1)	(1)	6839	£1,569.00
120	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside $\ensuremath{^{(2)}}$	Stainless steel	A++	611	36	55	6843	£2,289.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	White	A++	611	36	55	6844	£2,289.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	6848	£2,049.00
	Not included (1)	White		(1)	(1)	(1)	6849	£2,049.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

This model should be connected to a wall motor or roof motor (see accessories).
 To install the motor remotely, you should order the additional accessory 800.997.







п

 $\widehat{\phantom{a}}$ 



CEILING Units



Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



Recirculation Recirculation is optional.





InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



#### Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

	Novy Pureline 90 cm 6833 stainless steel / 6834 white	Novy Pureline 90 cm 6838 stainless steel / 6839 white Motor not included	Novy Pureline 120 cm 6843 stainless steel / 6844 white	Novy Pureline 120 cm 6848 stainless steel / 6849 white Motor not included
Functions				
Controls	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6	6	6
With noise reduction	•		•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)		Optional (monoblock)	
InTouch function for hobs				
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•			
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter				
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter				
Lighting				
External lighting to connect and operate with remote control (W)	Max. 300 (or with relay>300)	Max. 300 (or with relay>300)	Max. 300 (or with relay>300)	Max. 300 (or with relay>300)

#### **Technical characteristics**

recimical characteristics				
Colour	6833 stainless steel 6834 white (≈RAL 9003)	6838 stainless steel 6839 white (≈RAL 9003)	6843 stainless steel 6844 white (≈RAL 9003)	6848 stainless steel 6849 white (≈RAL 9003)
Integrated motor	•		•	
Option to install the remote motor inside	Optional (kit 800.997)		Optional (kit 800.997)	
Motor not included (suitable for wall motor, flat roof motor outside)		<b>(</b> 1)		<b>a</b> (1)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	21.5 / 6	16.5 + motor	24.5 / 6	19.5 + motor
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 105	230 / 0 + motor	230 / 105	230 / 0 + motor

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508×319	868×508×81	1168×508×319	1168×508×81
Height of ceiling unit including mounting clamps (without the motor box) (mm)	133	133	133	133
Opening (LxW) (mm)	845×485	845×485	1145×485	1145×485
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150
Exhaust position	Top / right / left / front / rear	Тор	Top / right / left / front / rear	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-1600	600-1600	600–1600	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-1600	650-1600	650-1600	650-1600

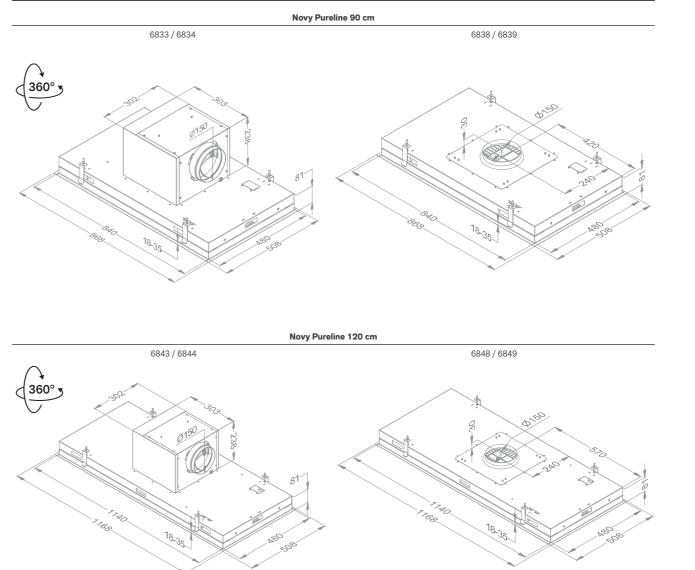
(1) These models should be connected to a wall motor or roof motor (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.

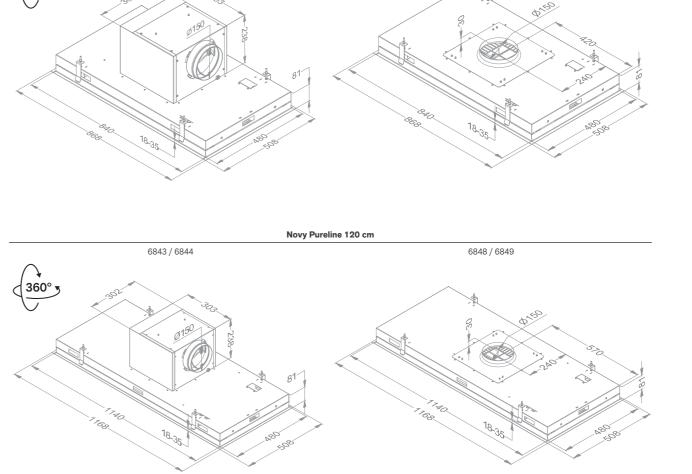
## Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre	<b>Noise lev</b> essure (re20µPa	vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)	
Туре			Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6833, 6834	Integrated motor	815	256 / 86	417 / 235	549 / 382	624 / 382	24 / 35	35 / 47	42 / 55	46 / 58
6838, 6839	Not included	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
6843, 6844	Integrated motor	815	227 / 69	398 / 240	530 / 381	611 / 382	26 / 36	35 / 46	42 / 55	46 / 57
6848, 6849	Not included	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, fl ow rates according to IEC 61591.

## **Technical drawings**





(1) These models should be connected to a wall motor or roof motor (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation

A		
1		



CEILING Units

111



			6833	6834	6838	6839	6843	6844	6848	6849
	Reference	Price/pc	ö	ö	9	ö	ö	9	9	ö
Motor at a distance										
Remote motor for inside	245.999	£654.00			•	•			•	•
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor	445.999	£1,064.00								
Roof motor 48.8 cm height	745.999	£1,784.00			•	•			•	•
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height	755.999	£2,049.00			•	•			•	•
Technical details motors see p. 208-209										
Miscellaneous										
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00	•	•	•			•	•	•
Kit to install the remote motor inside	800.997	£159.00		•						
Adapter to connect a flat duct (exhaust direction right, left, front, behind)	6830.053	£159.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.092	£49.00			•				•	
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.094	£49.00	•	•			•	•		
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00	•	•	•				•	

245.999	445.999
280 28	- 29
244	D

745.999

245.999

800.997



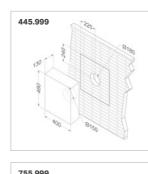
745.999







6830.053



755.999



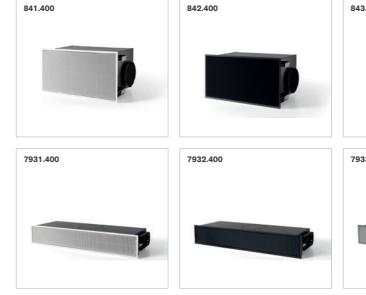
990.030

Accessories

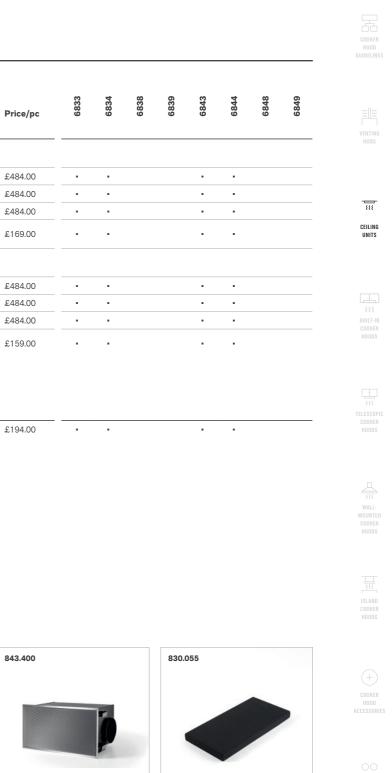
	Reference	P
Recirculation with exhaust box	Kelelence	FI
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)		
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£4
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£4
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£4
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)		
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£4
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£4
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£4
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£
Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207		

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

Monoblock filter (also replacement)	6830.060	ł







7933.400



ر ۱NF0



# Novy Maxi Pureline

- Extremely powerful
- Perfect for above an extra large cooking surface
- Industrial look
- No lighting, to suit your own lighting plan
- External lighting to be connected through the cooker hood and controlled via the cooker hood and/or remote control
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)
150	Not included (1)	Stainless steel	(1)
	Not included (1)	White	(1)

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.







CEILING UNITS



I 1m60 I MAX	<b>Distance</b> Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.	InTouch Standard with fu for controlling the hood from the h
Ĉ	Recirculation Recirculation is optional.	



Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

Maxin

(1)

Ref.

855 856

£2,534.00

Mini

(1)

function the cooker hob.

Price/pc	ISLAND Cooker Hoods
£2,534.00	







Novy Maxi Pureline 855 stainless steel / 856 white

Functions	
Controls	Buttons + remote control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6
Recirculation	Optional (in combination with 2 inside motors 245.999)
InTouch function for hobs	•
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•
Run-on timer (min.)	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•

#### Lighting

External lighting to connect and	operate with remote cont	ol (optional) (W)
----------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------

Max. 300 (or with relay>300)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	855 stainless steel 856 white (≈RAL 9003)
Motor not included (suitable for remote motor inside, wall motor or flat roof motor outside)	<b>"</b> (1)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	35 + motors
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 0 + motors

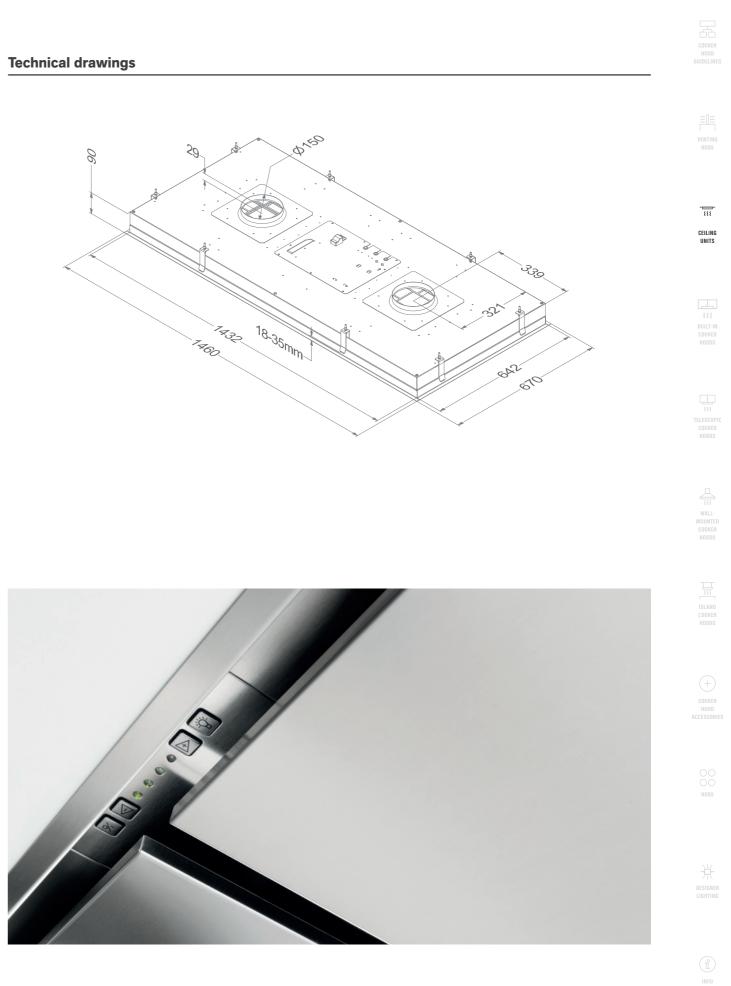
#### Dimensions (mm)

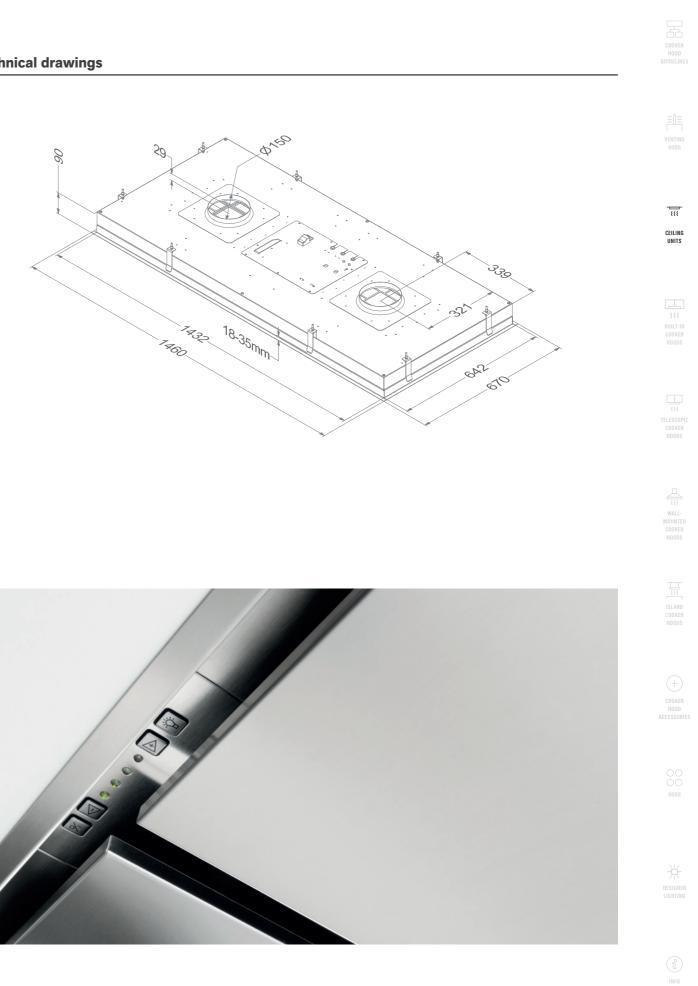
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	1460×670×90
Height of ceiling unit including mounting clamps (without the motor box) (mm)	133
Opening (LxW) (mm)	1438×648
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	2×150
Exhaust position	2×top
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600 -1600
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker(Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-1600
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-1600

## Air quantity and sound level

	Maximum free flow rate (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Air quantity (m <sup>3</sup> /h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pres	<b>Noise leve</b> ssure (re20µPa)		(re 1pW)	
Туре		Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
855-856	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

(1) This cooker hood should be connected to 2x remote motor inside, 2x wall motor or 2x roof motor (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.







	Reference	Price/pc	855	856
Motor at a distance				
Remote motor for inside (2 pcs to order)	245.999	£654.00	•	•
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor (2 pcs to order)	445.999	£1,064.00	•	•
Roof motor 48.8 cm height (2 pcs to order)	745.999	£1,784.00	•	•
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height (2 pcs to order)	755.999	£2,049.00	•	
Technical details motors see p. 208-209				

s see p. 208-209

Miscellaneous			
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	7400.020	£104.00	•
Adapter to connect a flat duct (exhaust direction 1x left, 1x right) (2 pcs to order)	830.053	£159.00	
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m) (2 pcs to order)	7000.092	£49.00	•
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00	

#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	855	856
Recirculation with exhaust box				
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)				
White (≈RAL 9003) (2 pcs to order)	841.400	£484.00	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005) (2 pcs to order)	842.400	£484.00	•	•
Grey (≈RAL 7030) (2 pcs to order)	843.400	£484.00	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00	•	•
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)				
White (≈RAL 9003) (2 pcs to order)	7931.400	£484.00	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005) (2 pcs to order)	7932.400	£484.00	•	•
Grey (≈RAL 7030) (2 pcs to order)	7933.400	£484.00	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00		•
Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207				

es see p. 206-20

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

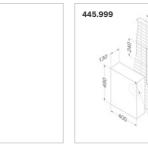
Kit with monoblock filters

Monoblock replacement filter for 850.400 (2 pcs to order)



445.999

755.999



755.999



830.053



830.053









CEILING Units

850.400	£369.00		•
7300.055	£169.00	•	•













# **Built-in** cooker hoods

for deep cabinets

Novy Mini Pureline **Novy Crystal** 



_Width of cabinet or canopy			
60 cm	•	•	
90 cm	•	•	
Colour			
White	•		
Stainless steel	•		
Mineral Black	•		
Black		•	
Motor			
Integrated	•	•	
At a distance (inside)	Optional		

#### Exhaust

To the outside		
Recirculation	Optional	Optional

p. 114 р. 120









Novy Canopy Essence









# Novy Mini Pureline

- Integrated in a decorative chimney or alcove
- Flexible installation of the Cubic motor for more placement options by use of the optional kit
- Integrated dimmable LED lighting
- LED lighting warm white (2,700 K) adjustable to neutral white (4,000 K)
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

				Flow power function	Sound level use in dB(A)	during normal (re 1 pW)		
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	(m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
60	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	Stainless steel	А	534	37	54	810	£1,444.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	White	А	534	37	54	811	£1,444.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	Mineral Black	А	534	37	54	816	£1,444.00
90	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	Stainless steel	A+	601	37	52	820	£1,569.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	White	A+	601	37	52	821	£1,569.00
	Integrated Cubic motor / remote inside (2)	Mineral Black	A+	601	37	52	826	£1,569.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(2) To install the motor remotely, you should order the additional accessory 800.996.







Novy Mini Pureline 810 stainless steel / 811 white / 816 Mineral Black

Novy Mini Pureline 820 stainless steel / 821 white / 826 Mineral Black

Functions		
Controls	Buttons + remote control	Buttons + remote control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction	•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs	· ·	
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	· ·	
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	2,700 or 4,000	2,700 or 4,000
External lighting to connect and operate with remote control	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	810 stainless steel 811 white (≈RAL 9003) 816 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	820 stainless steel 821 white (≈RAL 9003) 826 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor	· ·	
Option to install the remote motor inside	Optional (kit 800.996)	Optional (kit 800.996)
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	10/5	12/5
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 118	230 / 121

#### Dimensions

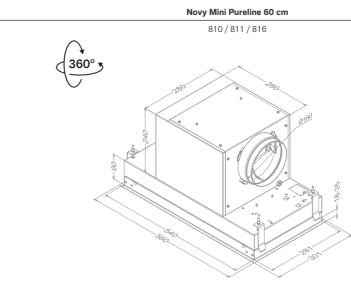
Dimensions		
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	560×301×330	860×301×330
Opening (LxW) (mm)	545×286	845×286
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Top / front / left / right / rear	Top / front / left / right / rear
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-850
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-850
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-850

#### Air quantity and sound level

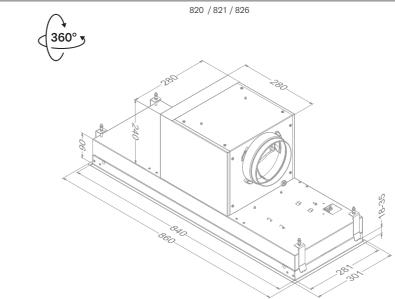
		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m <sup>3</sup> /	h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pre		<b>vel dB(A)</b> ) / sound power	r (re 1pW)
Туре		(m3/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
810, 811, 816	Integrated motor	815	205 / 79	333 / 219	399 / 322	534 / 370	26 / 37	37 / 49	42 / 54	49 / 61
820, 821, 826	Integrated motor	815	237 / 79	379 / 225	451 / 329	601 / 372	26 / 37	36 / 48	40 / 52	47 / 59

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, fl ow rates according to IEC 61591.

## **Technical drawings**













	Reference	Price/pc	810	811	816	820	821	826
Miscellaneous								
Grease filter (replacement)	609.014	£69.00	•	•	•			
Grease filter (replacement)	7400.020	£104.00				•	•	•
Kit to install the remote motor inside	800.996	£159.00				•	•	•
Adapter to connect a flat duct (air outlet positioning: front and rear only)	830.053	£159.00				•	•	•
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.096	£49.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00						

#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	810	811	816	820	821	826
Recirculation with exhaust box								
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)								
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•	•
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00						
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00						
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)								
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00		•			•	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00	•	•	•	•	•	
Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207								
Recirculation with exhaust box								
Ionoblock filter (also replacement)	811.400	£159.00	•	•	•			
(it with monoblock filters	820.400	£184.00				•	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for recirculation kit 820.400	7300.055	£169.00						

	Reference	Price/pc	810	811	816	820	821	826
Recirculation with exhaust box								
Exhaust box with monoblock filter (500×295×270 mm)								
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00					•	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00		•	•	•	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 and 843.400	830.055	£169.00						
Low built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter (820×292×140 mm)								
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00		•	•		•	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00	•	•		•	•	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00	•	•		•	•	
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00	•	•	•	•	•	
Technical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207								
Recirculation with exhaust box								
Monoblock filter (also replacement)	811.400	£159.00	•	•	•			
Kit with monoblock filters	820.400	£184.00				•	•	•
Monoblock replacement filter for recirculation kit 820.400	7300.055	£169.00				•	•	•

609.014	7400.020	800.996	
830.053	830.053	990.030	990.030













# **Novy Crystal**

- Integrated in a decorative chimney or alcove
- Integrated dimmable LED lighting (3,000 K)
- Discreetly finished in white or black glass
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
60	Integrated Cubic motor	White glass	В	600	39	52	26050	£844.00
	Integrated Cubic motor	Black glass	В	600	39	52	26052	£844.00
90	Integrated Cubic motor	White glass	В	592	40	51	26080	£964.00
	Integrated Cubic motor	Black glass	В	592	40	51	26082	£964.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.







**Distance** Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.

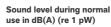


InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



**Recirculation** Recirculation is optional.

















Novy Crystal 90 cm 26080 white glass / 26082 black glass

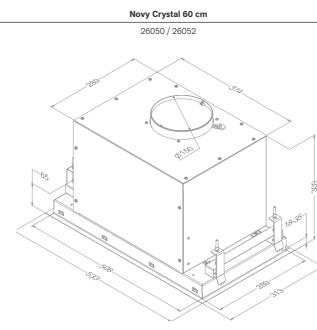
Functions		
Controls	Buttons	Buttons
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction	•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs		
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	

## Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pre		vel dB(A) ) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)
Туре		(m3/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
26050, 26052	Integrated motor	700	207 / 443	282 / 491	386 / 525	600 / 564	27 / 39	33 / 45	40 / 52	50 / 61
26080, 26082	Integrated motor	700	207 / 447	276 / 489	371 / 526	592 / 559	28 / 40	33 / 45	39 / 51	49 / 61

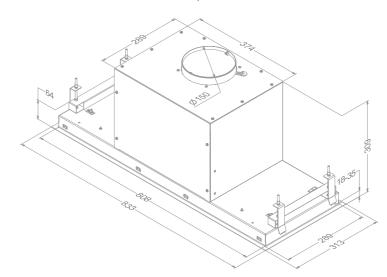
Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, fl ow rates according to IEC 61591.

## **Technical drawings**



#### Novy Crystal 90 cm

#### 26080 / 26082



3 + power function	3 + power function
6	6
· ·	
Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
•	
•	•
10	10
· ·	
	6 Optional (monoblock) • • 10

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (W)	LED (7) / dimmable	LED (14) / dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	3,000	3,000
External lighting to connect and operate with remote control	Optional (kit 990.030)	Optional (kit 990.030)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	26050 white glass 26052 black glass	26080 white glass 26082 black glass
Integrated motor	•	
Weight cooker hood (kg)	12,5	15
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 231	230 / 238

#### Dimensions

Dimensions		
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	533×313×331	833×313×331
Opening (LxW) (mm)	510×290	810×290
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750



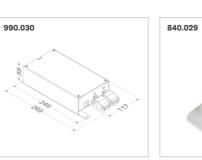


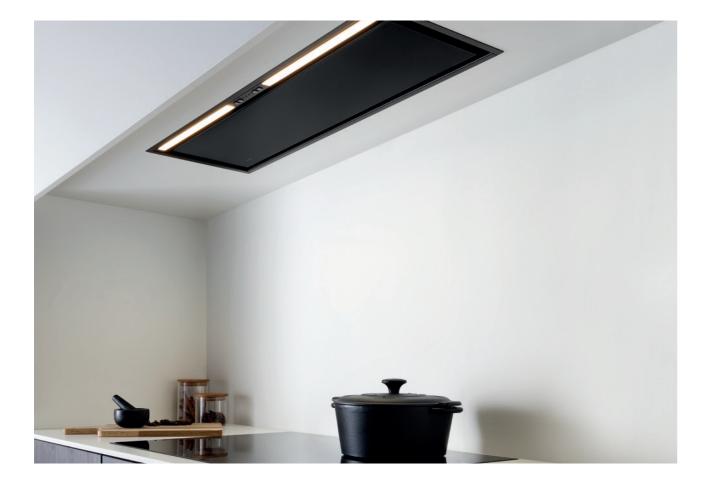


Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	26050	26052	26080	26082
Grease filter (replacement)	26050.020	£79.00	•	•	•	
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00		•	•	
Remote control	840.029	£104.00	•	•	•	•







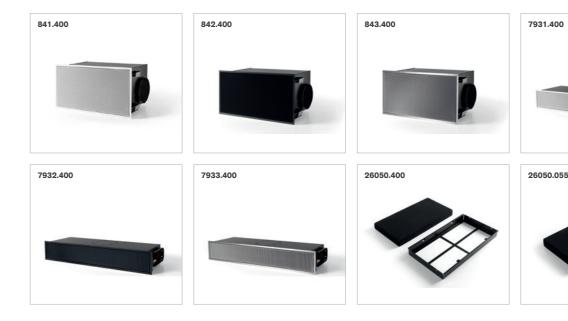


ccessories						
Recirculation with exhaust box	Reference	Price/pc	26050	26052	26080	26082
Exhaust box with monoblock filter 500×295×270 mm)						
White (≈RAL 9003)	841.400	£484.00	•	•	•	•
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	842.400	£484.00	•	•	•	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	843.400	£484.00	•		•	
Nonoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 841.400, 842.400 Ind 843.400	830.055	£169.00		•	•	
ow built-in box (140 mm high) with monoblock filter. 820×292×140 mm)						
White (≈RAL 9003)	7931.400	£484.00		•	•	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7932.400	£484.00	•	•	•	
Grey (≈RAL 7030)	7933.400	£484.00		•	•	
Monoblock replacement filter for exhaust box 7931.400, 7932.400 and 7933.400 (2 pcs to order)	7900.055	£159.00				
echnical details recirculationboxes see p. 206-207						

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

Kit with monoblock filters

Monoblock replacement filter for recirculation kit 26050.400



A		

26050.400	£184.00	•	•	•	•
26050.055	£169.00	•	•	•	•





# 26050.055







# **Novy Canopy** Essence

- Built-in units in stainless steel for a decorative chimney or canopy
- Suitable for compact kitchen setup
- Convenience and easy control
- Sleek design filter for the optimum extraction of cooking vapours
- LED lighting (2,700 K)

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow setting 4 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)
60	Integrated	Stainless steel	В	517
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	В	521

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(3) This model is only to be used above a hob with maximum 4 cooking zones.







**Distance** Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



Recirculation Recirculation is optional.

Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

Maxim

58

58



Minir

37

34

Price/pc

£604.00 829 <sup>(3)</sup> £669.00

Ref.

828







LED (2×2)

Novy Canopy Essence 60 cm Novy Canopy Essence 90 cm 829 828 Functions Controls Buttons Buttons 4 Number of speed settings Δ Recirculation Optional (carbon filter cartridge) Optional (carbon filter cartridge) Cleaning indicator for grease filter . . Replacement indicator for recirculation filter . .

#### Lighting

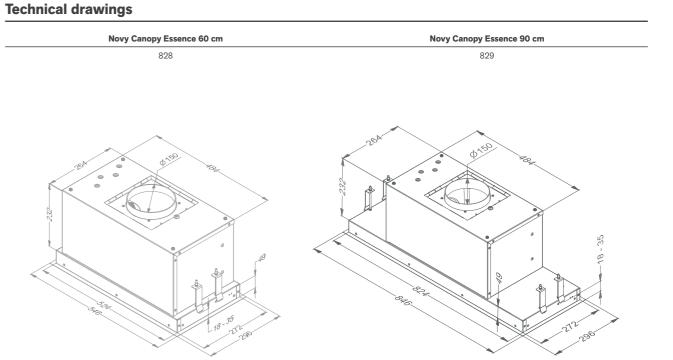
Type of lighting (number/W) LED (2×2)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Lighting colour (K)	2,700	2,700
Integrated motor	•	
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	10	11,5
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 167	230 / 168

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	546×296×279	846×296×279
Opening (LxW) (mm)	525×275	825×275
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750



#### Accessories

#### Miscellaneous

Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K) Grease filter (replacement) Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

Carbon cartridge (also replacement)



## Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m <sup>3</sup> /h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre	Noise lev essure (re20µPa	<b>vel dB(A)</b> ) / sound power	(re 1pW)	
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV
828	Integrated motor	581	202 / 274	299 / 392	398 / 458	517 / 492	26 / 37	33 / 44	42 / 53	47 / 58
829	Integrated motor	581	199 / 259	299 / 381	399 / 451	521 / 488	23 / 34	28 / 39	40 / 51	47 / 58

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

Novy Canopy Essence / Built-in

Reference	Price/pc	828	829
906.303	£79.00		•
828.020	£104.00	•	
829.020	£104.00		•

6200.055



.

.

£79.00





# Telescopic cooker hoods

for shallow cabinets



## Width of cabinet or canopy

60 cm	•		•	•
90 cm	•	•	•	•
120 cm	•			

#### Colour

White	•	-		
Stainless steel			•	-
Anthracite	•			

#### Moto

Integrated	-	•	•	•

#### Exhaust

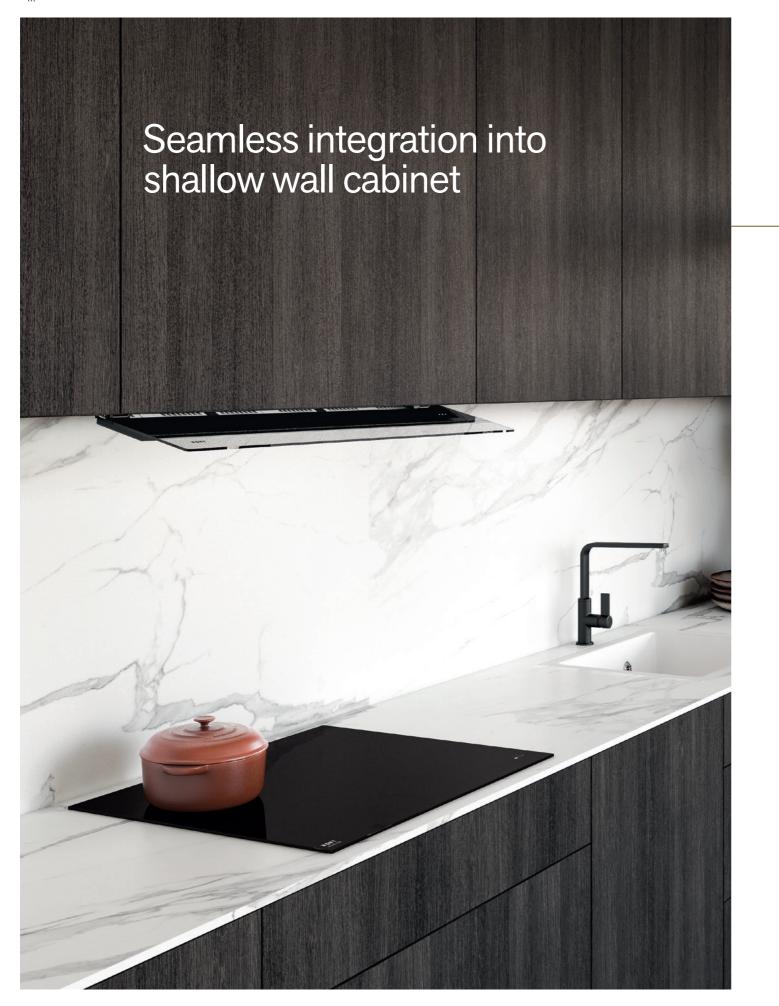
To the outside	•	•	•	•
Recirculation	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

p. 134 p. 140 p. 144 p. 150	0
-----------------------------	---



ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS





# Discover all assets

Novy Fusion Pro meets the demand for designer cooker hoods in shallow wall cabinets. With this highly developed concept, Fusion Pro, like Fusion, is concealed and integrated into a shallow wall cabinet. Discover all the advantages.



Transparent tilting panel to catch cooking fumes



Tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets in case of recirculation



Convenient storage space







Line State S









Invisible in closed position





in white and anthracite





# Novy Fusion Pro

- Can be invisibly integrated into a wall cabinet with minimum and maximum depth of between 310-351 mm
- Tilting cover in transparent glass for optimum capture of cooking vapours
- Completely invisible in closed position
- LED strip (3,000 K), dimmable
- Sufficient space for storage
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

					use in us(A) (re			
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
60	Integrated	Anthracite / Anthracite glass	A+	682	48	59	8710	£1,499.00
	Integrated	White / transparant glass	A+	682	48	59	8711	£1,499.00
90	Integrated	Anthracite / Anthracite glass	А	674	48	59	8740	£1,739.00
	Integrated	White / transparant glass	А	674	48	59	8741	£1,739.00
120	Integrated	Anthracite / Anthracite glass	А	701	48	59	8770	£2,084.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

Can only be fitted between two wall units.







Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



Recirculation Recirculation is optional.



Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)





Novy Fusion Pro



	5	
- C	Contraction of Contraction of Contraction of Con-	And a second
	Second Second According	Second Second Second Second Second

Novy Fusion Pro 60 cm 8710 anthracite + glass 8711 white + glass

Novy Fusion Pro 90 cm 8740 anthracite + glass 8741 white + glass

Novy Fusion Pro 120 cm
8770 anthracite glass

Functions			
Controls	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6	6
With noise reduction		•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs			
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours			
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	•	
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	•	•

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (W)	LED strip (14), dimmable	LED strip (23), dimmable	LED strip (23), dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	3,000	3,000	3,000

#### Technical characteristics

Colour	8710 Anthracite (≈RAL 7016) 8711 White (≈RAL 9003)	8740 Anthracite (≈RAL 7016) 8741 White (≈RAL 9003)	Anthracite (≈RAL 7016)
Oblique front cover for handleless kitchens		•	
Integrated motor		•	
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	11	14	17
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 115	230 / 124	230/124

#### Dimensions

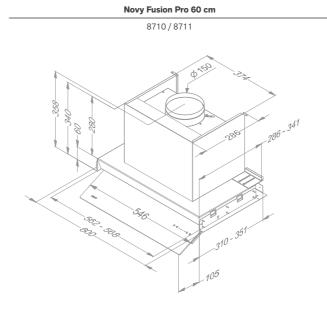
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	600×310/351×340	900×310/351×340	1200×310/351×340
Width cabinet (mm)	600	900	1200
Minimal/maximal depth cabinet (mm)	310-351	310-351	310-351
Thickness side panel cabinet (mm)	16-19	16–19	16-19
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	650-750

## Air quantity and sound level

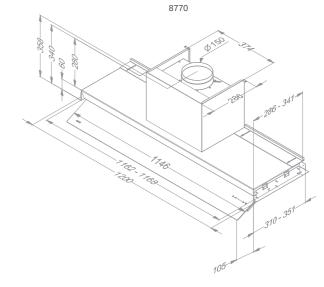
		Maximum free flow rate	Ai	r quantity (m³/	/h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pr		<b>vel dB(A)</b> a) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)
Туре		(m3/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
8710, 8711	Integrated motor	815	395 / 174	535 / 353	608 / 389	682 / 390	36 / 48	44 / 56	47 / 59	50 / 62
8740, 8741	Integrated motor	815	391 / 178	535 / 356	606 / 383	674 / 383	36 / 48	44 / 56	47 / 59	50 / 62
8770	Integrated motor	815	405 / 173	553 / 351	626 / 386	701 / 381	36 / 48	44 / 56	47 / 59	50 / 62

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

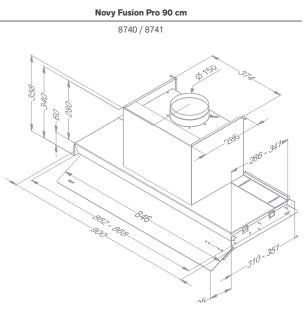
## **Technical drawings**













Video Novy Fusion Pro Installation



#### F

ccessories							
	Reference	Price/pc	8710	8711	8740	8741	8770
iscellaneous							
rease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00	•	•			
rease filter (replacement) (3 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00			•	•	
rease filter (replacement) (4 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00					•
himney extension antracite (fixation on shelf)	8840.8160	£194.00			•		•
nimney extension white (fixation on shelf)	8840.8170	£194.00		•		•	
emote control	840.029	£104.00	•	•	•	•	•
ecirculation without exhaust box							
onoblock filter (also replacement)	8740.400	£194.00		•	•	•	•
khaust grill for upper cabinet*	906.450	£159.00		•		•	

Accessories							
	Reference	Price/pc	8710	8711	8740	8741	8770
Miscellaneous							
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00	•	•			
Grease filter (replacement) (3 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00			•	•	
Grease filter (replacement) (4 pcs to order)	8740.050	£104.00					•
Chimney extension antracite (fixation on shelf)	8840.8160	£194.00			•		
chimney extension white (fixation on shelf)	8840.8170	£194.00		•			
Remote control	840.029	£104.00	•	•	•	•	•
Recirculation without exhaust box							
Monoblock filter (also replacement)	8740.400	£194.00		•	•	•	•
Exhaust grill for upper cabinet*	906.450	£159.00		•			



















# **Novy Fusion**

- Can be invisibly integrated into a shallow wall cabinet with a built-in depth of only 32 cm
- Completely invisible in closed position
- Tilting cover in white glass for optimum capture of cooking vapours
- Subtle touch control
- LED strip (3,000 K), dimmable
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

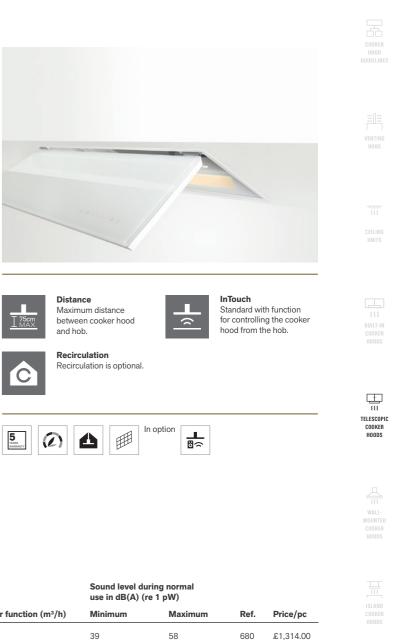
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power fund
60	Integrated	White / White glass	А	619
90	Integrated	White / White glass	А	635

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

40

58





686 £1,559.00





	Novy Fusion 60 cm 680 white glass	Novy Fusion 90 cm 686 white glass
Functions		
Controls	Touch control	Touch control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction	•	
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs	•	
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	•	
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter		

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED strip (9), dimmable	LED strip (16), dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	3,000	3,000

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	White	White
Integrated motor		•
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	12.5	15.2
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 117	230/126

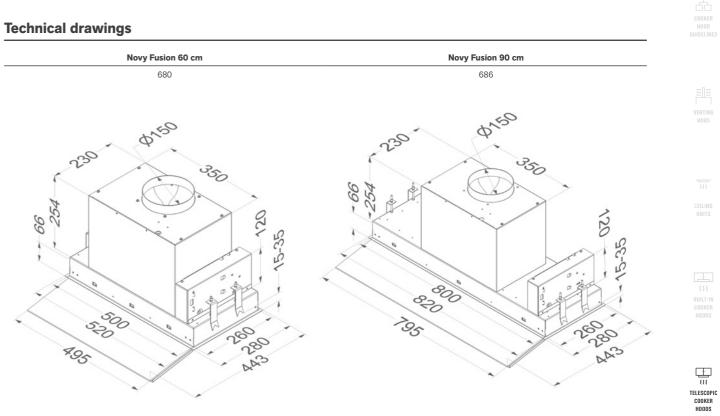
#### Dimensions (mm)

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	520×280×320	820×280×320
Opening(W×D) (mm)	505×265	805×265
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Top / rear	Top / rear
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	Pa)	sound pre		vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
680	Integrated motor	815	245 / 83	408 / 246	537 / 397	619/391	27 / 39	38 / 51	46 / 58	49 / 61
686	Integrated motor	815	254 / 83	422 / 254	554 / 392	635 / 390	27 / 40	39 / 51	45 / 58	49 /61

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.



#### Accessories

Grease filter (re	placement)	
Grease filter (re	placement) (2 pcs to order)	

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

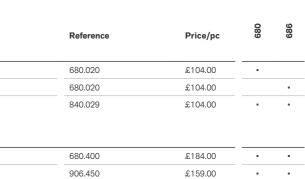
Monoblock filter (also replacement)

Exhaust grill for upper cabinet\*

\* Tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets to optimise the return of filtered air into the kitchen. Minimum space required between the upper cabinet and the ceiling: 20 cm



#### 142-143









# Novy Telescopic

- Can be integrated flush with the wall cabinet
- Telescopic slide for optimum capture of cooking vapours
- Front profile interchangeable to meet the design of your cabinets
- Sufficient space for a herb rack
- Glass visor for a transparent look
- LED lighting (2,700 K)
- Electronic control (663, 693) with extra functions
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

					Maximum Flow Rate	Sound level dur use in dB(A) (re				
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	Controls	EEI	(m³/h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc	
60	Integrated	Stainless steel	Knob	С	346	49	60	661	£909.00	
	Integrated	Stainless steel	Knob	D	594	55	63	662	£1,154.00	
	Integrated	Stainless steel	Buttons	С	614	47	58	663	£1,409.00	
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	Knob	С	348	48	60	691 <sup>(3)</sup>	£1,124.00	
	Integrated	Stainless steel	Knob	С	587	50	61	692	£1,434.00	
	Integrated	Stainless steel	Buttons	С	605	43	55	693	£1,684.00	

In option: 663 693

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(3) This model is only to be used above a hob with maximum 4 cooking zones.







(2) INFO

	Novy Telescopic 60 cm 661 stainless steel	Novy Telescopic 60 cm 662 stainless steel	Novy Telescopic 60 cm 663 stainless steel		Novy Telescopic 90 cm 691 stainless steel	Novy Telescopic 90 cm 692 stainless steel
Functions						
Controls	Knob	Knob	Buttons	-	Knob	Knob
Number of speed settings	3	3	3 + power function	-	3	3
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)			6	_		
With noise reduction				_		•
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)	_	Optional (monoblock)	Optional (monoblock)
InTouch function for hobs			Optional			
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours				_		
Run-on timer (min.)			10			
Cleaning indicator for grease filter			•			
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter			•			
Lighting				-		
Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	_	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)
Lighting colour (K)	2,700	2,700	2,700		2,700	2,700
Technical characteristics						
Colour side profile	Stainless steel (replaceable)	Stainless steel (replaceable)	Stainless steel (replaceable)	-	Stainless steel (replaceable)	Stainless steel (replaceable)
Integrated motor		•				
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	12	13	13		16	18
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 103	230 / 182	230 / 181		230 / 101	230 / 194
Dimensions						
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	598×290×348	598×290×405	598×290×405		898×290×348	898×290×348
Minimum dimensions of cabinet (W×D×H) (mm)	600×280×450	600×280×450	600×280×450		900×280×450	900×280×450
Opening (mm)	560-570×180	560-570×180	560-570×180	_	860-870×180	860-870×180
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	125	150	150		125	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор	Тор		Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	650-750	_	650-750	650-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750	600-750	-	600-750	600-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	650-750		650-750	650-750



1	1
) cm	Novy Telescopic 90 cm
el	693 stainless steel
	D. #===
	Buttons
	3 + power function
	6
ck)	Optional (monoblock)
	Optional
	-
	10
	LED (2×2)
	2,700
	2,,00
eable)	Stainless steel (replaceable)
	18
	230 / 200
	898×290×348
	898×290×348 900×280×450
	900×280×450
	900×280×450 860-870×180
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150 Top
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150 Top 650-750
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150 Top
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150 Top 650-750 600-750
	900×280×450 860-870×180 150 Top 650-750



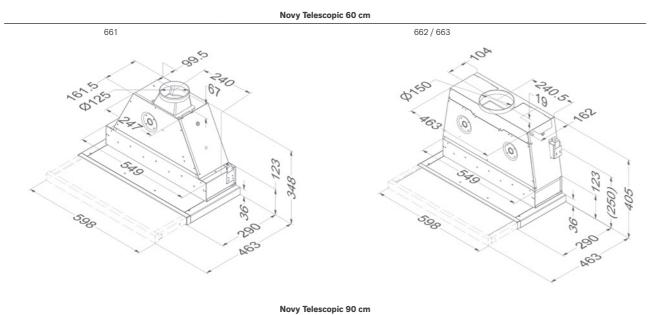
(ů) INFO

# Air quantity and sound level

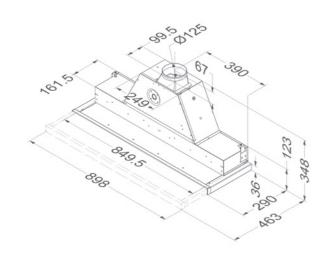
		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure	(Pa)	sound pre	<b>Noise lev</b> ssure (re20µPa	vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	er (re 1pW)
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV / Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV / Power setting
661	Integrated motor	470	212/252	255 / 290	346 / 344		38 / 49	43 / 54	48 / 60	
662	Integrated motor	940	387 / 267	464 / 326	594 / 408		43 / 55	47 / 58	51 / 63	
663	Integrated motor	940	285 / 187	397 / 287	473 / 336	614/411	36 / 47	43 / 55	47 / 58	51 / 63
691	Integrated motor	470	215 / 273	257 / 318	348 / 379		36 / 48	41 / 52	48 / 60	
692	Integrated motor	940	353 / 313	423 / 347	587 / 397		39 / 50	43 / 55	50 / 61	
693	Integrated motor	940	259 / 153	356 / 225	436 / 262	605/318	32 / 43	39 / 50	43 / 55	50 / 61

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

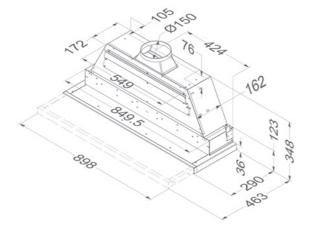
### **Technical drawings**



692 / 693



691



#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	661	662	663	691	692	693
Miscellaneous								
Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)	906.303	£79.00	•	•	•	•		•
Grease filter (replacement)	605.014	£69.00	•	•	•			
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	609.014	£69.00				•	•	-
Kit for InTouch including an interface (to be mounted before installation of the hood as a replacement for the original interface) and a remote control	990.021	£159.00						
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00			•			•
Recirculation without exhaust box								
Kit with monoblock filters	662.400	£194.00			•			
Monoblock replacement filter for kit 662.400	662.060	£149.00	•	-	-			
Kit with monoblock filters	692.400	£239.00				•		•
Monoblock replacement filter for kit 692.400	692.060	£194.00				•	•	•
Exhaust grill for upper cabinet*	906.450	£159.00		-				

	Reference	Price/pc	661	662	663	691	692	693
Miscellaneous								
Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)	906.303	£79.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Grease filter (replacement)	605.014	£69.00		•				
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	609.014	£69.00				•	•	•
Kit for InTouch including an interface (to be mounted before installation of the hood as a replacement for the original interface) and a remote control	990.021	£159.00						
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00			•			•
Recirculation without exhaust box								
Kit with monoblock filters	662.400	£194.00	•	•				
Monoblock replacement filter for kit 662.400	662.060	£149.00						
Kit with monoblock filters	692.400	£239.00						-
Monoblock replacement filter for kit 692.400	692.060	£194.00				•	•	
Exhaust grill for upper cabinet*	906.450	£159.00						

\* Tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets to optimise the return of filtered air into the kitchen. Minimum space required between the upper cabinet and the ceiling: 20 cm











# Novy Telescopic Essence

- Can be integrated flush with the wall cabinet
- Telescopic slide for optimum capture of cooking vapours
- Sleek design filter for the optimum extraction of cooking vapours
- To be attached to intermediate shelf
- LED lighting (2,700 K)

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow setting 4 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)
60	Integrated	Stainless steel	В	501
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	В	522

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(3) This model is only to be used above a hob with maximum 4 cooking zones. Provide for a kitchen cupboard with no bottom.





Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

Minim

33

34

Maximu

56

58

Price/pc

£719.00 655 <sup>(3)</sup> £779.00

Ref.

650





36

290

465

### **Technical specifications**





Novy Telescopic Essence 90 cm 655 stainless steel

Functions		
Controls	Buttons	Buttons
Number of speed settings	4	4
Recirculation	Optional (carbon filter cartridge)	Optional (carbon filter cartridge)
Cleaning indicator for grease filter	· ·	•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	· ·	•

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)
Lighting colour (K)	2,700	2,700

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour side profile	Stainless steel (not replaceable)	Stainless steel (not replaceable)
Integrated motor		
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	10	12
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 162	230 / 165

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	598×290×316	898×290×316	
Minimum dimensions of cabinet (W×D×H) (mm)	600×280×300	900×280×300	
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150	
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор	
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750	
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre		<b>vel dB(A)</b> ) / sound power	(re 1pW)	
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV
650	Integrated motor	581	192 / 271	290 / 381	387 / 442	501 / 480	21 / 33	28 / 39	38 / 49	45 / 56
655	Integrated motor	581	206 / 282	303 / 374	405 / 445	522 / 482	23 / 34	31 / 42	42 / 53	46 / 58

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

# Accessories

**Technical drawings** 

23

282

550

590

#### Miscellaneous

-	Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)
	Grease filter (replacement)
	Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)

Novy Telescopic Essence 60 cm

650

84

780

50

#### Recirculation without exhaust box

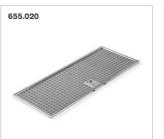
Carbon cartridge (also replacement)

Exhaust grill for upper cabinet\*

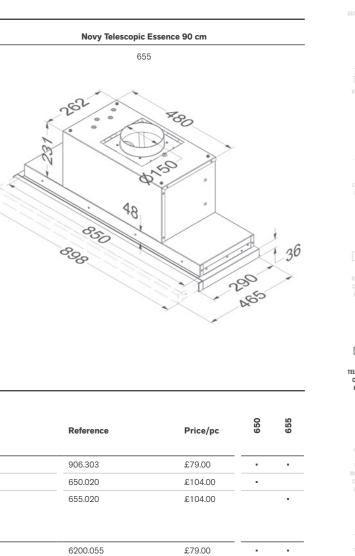
\* Tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets to optimise the return of filtered air into the kitchen. Minimum space required between the upper cabinet and the ceiling: 20 cm

6200.055





#### 152 - 153



906.450 £159.00 .





.



906.450





Line State S

# Wall-mounted cooker hoods

**Novy Vision** Novy Flatline



Width			
60 cm			
75 cm	•		
90 cm	•	•	
120 cm	-	•	
Colour			
Colour White	•		
	•		
White	•	•	
White Stainless steel	•		

М	otor

Integrated	•	
Not included	•	•

### Exhaust

To the outside	•	
Recirculation	•	Optional

р. 156

р. 164





Novy Salsa





Optional



WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS





# **Novy Vision**

#### Modern, clean look

- Option to install without a chimney with an exhaust to the back
- Models with recirculation as standard, making an exhaust to the outside unnecessary (carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours)
- Subtle LED lighting (2,700 K)

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
75	Integrated	Black / stainless steel	A+	788	35	51	7850 (3)	£1,444.00
	Integrated	Black / black	A+	788	35	51	7853 (3)	£1,444.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel	A+	788	35	51	7851 <sup>(3)</sup>	£1,444.00
	Integrated	Black / stainless steel		478	45	64	7858 <sup>(3)</sup> Recirculation	£1,444.00
	Integrated	Black / black		478	45	64	7856 <sup>(3)</sup> Recirculation	£1,444.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel		478	45	64	7859 <sup>(3)</sup> Recirculation	£1,444.00
90	Integrated	Black / stainless steel	A+	780	35	51	7830	£1,894.00
	Integrated	Black / black	A+	780	35	51	7833	£1,894.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel	A+	780	35	51	7831	£1,894.00
	Not included	Black / stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7835 (1)	£1,444.00
	Integrated	Black / stainless steel		490	45	66	7838 Recirculation	£1,894.00
	Integrated	Black / black		490	45	66	7836 Recirculation	£1,894.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel		490	45	66	7839 Recirculation	£1,894.00
120	Integrated	Black / stainless steel	A+	784	32	52	7840	£2,359.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel	A+	784	32	52	7841	£2,359.00
	Integrated	Black / stainless steel		490	45	66	7848 Recirculation	£2,359.00
	Integrated	White / stainless steel		490	45	66	7849 Recirculation	£2,359.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(1) This model should be connected to an internal motor type 245.999, a wall motor type 445.999 or roof motor type 745.999 of 755.999 (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.
 (3) These models are only to be used above a hob up to 65 cm wide and with up to 4 cooking zones.









Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.

Distance



**Recirculation** Standard for: 7856, 7858, 7859, 7836, 7838, 7839, 7848, 7849





 $\widehat{\phantom{a}}$ 

InTouch Function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob in option

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

Sound level duri	ing normal
use in dB(A) (re	1 pW)





Novy Vision 75 cm 7850 black glass / st. steel 7853 black glass / black

LED (2×2)

2,700

.

27.5

230 / 325



Novy Vision 90 cm 7830 black glass / st. steel 7833 black glass / black

LED (2×2)

2,700

.

30

230 / 305

	Novy Vision 75 cm 7850 black glass / st. steel 7853 black glass / black 7851 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 75 cm 7858 black glass / st. steel 7856 black glass / black 7859 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 90 cm 7830 black glass / st. steel 7833 black glass / black 7831 white glass / st. steel
Functions			
Controls	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6	6
With noise reduction		•	
Recirculation		- (monoblock)	
InTouch function for hobs	Optional	Optional	Optional
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•		•
Run-on timer (min.)	10	30	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter			
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter			

LED (2×2)

2,700

.

22.5

230 / 200



Novy Vision 90 cm 835 black glass / st. steel Motor not included	Novy Vision 90 cm 7838 black glass / st. steel 7836 black glass / black 7839 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7840 black glass / st. steel 7841 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7848 black glass / st. steel 7849 white glass / st. steel	
Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	
3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	
6	6	6	6	
· ·		· ·	·	
	• (monoblock)		• (monoblock)	
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	
10	30	10	30	
		•	· .	
LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	
2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	
	•	•	•	
25 + motor	25	32.5	27.5	
230 / 7 + motor	230 / 200	230 / 325	230 / 200	
898×426	898×426	1198×426	1198×426	
517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)	517	517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)	517	
1390		1390		
150		150		
Top / rear	Тор	Top / rear	Тор	
500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	
	500-750	500-750	500-750	
500-750	000 100			

				COKER HOOD GUIDELINES
				VENTING HOBS
Novy Vision 90 cm 7835 black glass / st. steel Motor not included	Novy Vision 90 cm 7838 black glass / st. steel 7836 black glass / black 7839 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7840 black glass / st. steel 7841 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7848 black glass / st. steel 7849 white glass / st. steel	
Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	UNITS
3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	
6	6	6	6	
•	•			
•	• (monoblock)	•	• (monoblock)	\$\$\$ BUILT-IN COOKER
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	HOODS
•	•	•	•	
10	30	10	30	
•				
			•	TELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS
LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	
2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	
				WALL- MOUNTED COOKER HOODS
		•		
25 + motor	25	32.5	27.5	
230 / 7 + motor	230 / 200	230 / 325	230 / 200	ISLAND Cooker Hoods
898×426	898×426	1198×426	1198×426	
517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)	517	517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)	517	COOKER HOOD
1390		1390		ACCESSORIES
150		150		
Top / rear	Тор	Top / rear	Тор	
500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	HOBS
500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	
650-750	650-750	650-750	650-750	-14-

1390     1390       150     150       Top / rear     Top       500-750     500-750       500-750     500-750       500-750     500-750       650-750     650-750       650-750     650-750					COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES
7835 Back glass / st. steel         7840 black glass / st. steel         7845 black glass / st. steel         7845 black glass / st. steel           Touch control         Touch control         Touch control         Touch control           3 + power function         3 + power function         3 + power function         3 + power function           6         6         6         6         6           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           0 ouch control         Quitoral         Quitoral         Optional         Optional           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           10         30         10         30         ·         ·         ·           2000         2.700         2.700         2.700         2.700         ·         ·           210         2.700         2.700         2.700         2.700         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           25 + motor         25         225         27.5         200 / 200         200 / 325         230 / 200         Image: Fille Fi					I I VENTING
Touch control         Touch control         Touch control         Touch control           3 + power function         3 + power function         3 + power function         3 + power function           6         6         6         6         6           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·	7835 black glass / st. steel	7838 black glass / st. steel 7836 black glass / black	7840 black glass / st. steel	7848 black glass / st. steel	
3 + power function         3 + power function         3 + power function           6         6         6         6           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           10         30         10         30           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	
·         ·					
·         ·	6	6	6	6	
Image: Control Control         Image: Control Control         Image: Control Control         Image: Control Control Control         Image: Control Control Control         Image: Control Control Control Control         Image: Control					
Optional         Optional         Optional         Optional         Optional           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           10         30         10         30         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · ·		BUILT-IN
10         30         10         30           .         .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         .         .           LED (2×2)         LED (2×2)         LED (2×2)         LED (2×2)         .         .           2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         .         .           .         .         .         .         .         .         .         .           .	Optional		Optional		
·         ·					
·         ·	10	30	10	30	
LED (2×2)         LED (2×1)         LED (2×1) <thled (2×1)<="" th=""> <thled (2×1)<="" th=""> <thl< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thl<></thled></thled>					
2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         4           2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         2,700         4				· ·	COOKER
NULL- BOOK         NULL- SUBS           25 + motor         25         32.5         27.5           230 / 7 + motor         230 / 200         230 / 325         230 / 200           898 × 426         898 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426           898 × 426         198 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426           100 (Top exhaust) / 830 - 1100 (Top exhaust)         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830 - 1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         100           150         150         150           150         150         150           500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750           500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750           600 - 750         600 - 750         600 - 750	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	
Notes         Notes           25 + motor         25         32.5         27.5           230 / 7 + motor         230 / 200         230 / 325         230 / 200           898 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426           517 (Rear exhaust) / 830 - 1100 (Top exhaust)         517         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830 - 1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         150	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	WALL- MOUNTED
25 + motor         25         32.5         27.5           230 / 7 + motor         230 / 200         230 / 325         230 / 200         Image: State of the state of t					
25 + motor         25         32.5         27.5           230 / 7 + motor         230 / 200         230 / 325         230 / 200         150           898 × 426         198 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426         1198 × 426           517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         150         500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750           500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750         500 - 750           650 - 750         650 - 750         650 - 750         650 - 750         650 - 750         650 - 750					
Line         Line <thline< th="">         Line         Line         <thl< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thl<></thline<>					
898×426         898×426         1198×426         1198×426         1198×426           517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         610         600           150         150         150         650-750         500-750         650-750         650-750           650-750         650-750         650-750         650-750         650-750         650-750	25 + motor		32.5	27.5	
517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         1390         Income texhaust)         Income texhaust	230 / 7 + motor	230 / 200	230 / 325	230 / 200	COOKER HOODS
517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517         517 (Rear exhaust) / 830-1100 (Top exhaust)         517           1390         1390         1390         1390         Income texhaust)         Income texhaust	898×426	898×426	1198×426	1198×426	
1390       1390         150       150         Top / rear       Top         500-750       500-750         500-750       500-750         500-750       500-750         650-750       650-750	517 (Rear exhaust) /		517 (Rear exhaust) /		COOKER
150         150           Top / rear         Top         Top / rear         Top           500-750         500-750         500-750         500-750           500-750         500-750         500-750         000-750           650-750         650-750         650-750         650-750	1390				HOOD Accessories
Top / rear         Top         Top / rear         Top           500-750         500-750         500-750         500-750           500-750         500-750         500-750         500-750           650-750         650-750         650-750         650-750					
500-750         500-750         500-750         500-750         600-750 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Тор</td><td></td><td>Тор</td><td></td></t<>		Тор		Тор	
650-750 650-750 650-750					
	500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	
	650-750	650-750	650-750	650-750	-Ľ-

				COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES
				VENTING HOBS
Novy Vision 90 cm 7835 black glass / st. steel Motor not included	Novy Vision 90 cm 7838 black glass / st. steel 7836 black glass / black 7839 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7840 black glass / st. steel 7841 white glass / st. steel	Novy Vision 120 cm 7848 black glass / st. steel 7849 white glass / st. steel	
Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	Touch control	UNITS
3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	
6	6	6	6	
·		· .	·	 {{{}}{{}}{{}}{{}}{{}}{{}}{{}}{{}}{{
	• (monoblock)		• (monoblock)	BUILT-IN COOKER
Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	HOODS
10	30	10	30	
•	•		•	
	•		· ·	COOKER HOODS
LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	LED (2×2)	
2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	
				COOKER HOODS
		•	•	
•				
25 + motor	25	32.5	27.5	
230 / 7 + motor	230 / 200	230 / 325	230 / 200	COOKER HOODS
898×426	898×426	1198×426	1198×426	(+)
517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)	517	517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)	517	COOKER HOOD
1390		1390		ACCESSORIES
150		150		
Top / rear	Тор	Top / rear	Тор	
500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	HOBS
500-750	500-750	500-750	500-750	
650-750	650-750	650-750	650-750	- <u>Ľ</u> -

# Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)

Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)

**Technical characteristics** 

flat roof motor outside)

Motor not included (suitable for wall motor,

Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)

Lighting colour (K)

Integrated motor

Dimensions			
Dimensions (B×D) (mm)	748×426	748×426	898×426
Height of the cooker hood (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)	517	517 (Rear exhaust) / 830–1100 (Top exhaust)
Maximum height with shaft extension (mm) optional	1390		1390
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150		150
Exhaust position	Top / rear	Тор	Top / rear
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	500-750	500-750	500-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	650-750

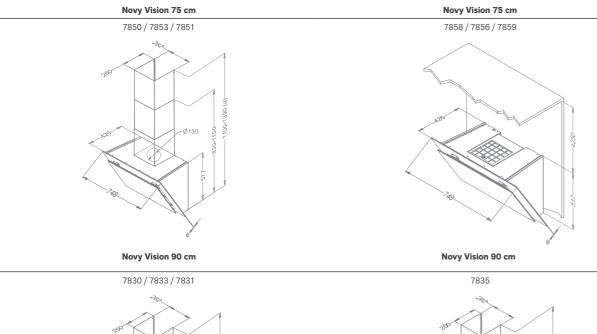


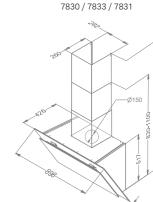
#### Air quantity and sound level

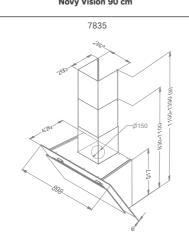
		Maximum free flow rate	Air	Air quantity (m <sup>3</sup> /h) / pressure (Pa)				Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re 1pW)			
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	
7850, 7853, 7851	Integrated motor	800	248 / 327	333 / 492	495 / 550	788 / 577	25 / 35	33 / 43	40 / 51	51 / 62	
7858, 7856, 7859	Integrated motor	800	126	191	418	478	34 / 45	45 / 55	53 / 64	59 / 70	
7830, 7833, 7831	Integrated motor	800	245 / 332	348 / 505	500 / 567	780 / 586	25 / 35	32 / 42	41 /51	51 / 62	
7835	Not included	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	
7838, 7836, 7839	Integrated motor	800	124	196	394	490	34 / 45	45 / 55	55 / 66	59 / 70	
7840, 7841	Integrated motor	800	239 / 321	318 / 501	483 / 558	784 / 589	25 / 32	32 / 42	41 / 52	51 / 62	
7848, 7849	Integrated motor	800	124	196	394	490	35 / 45	45 / 55	56 / 66	60 / 70	

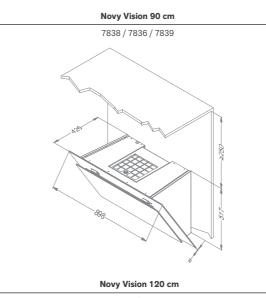
Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

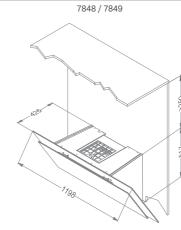
#### **Technical drawings**

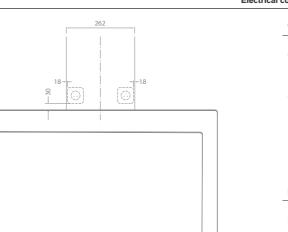










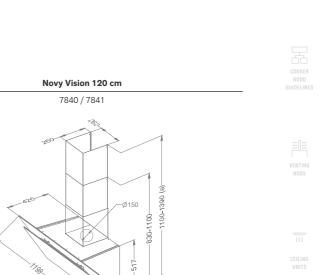


# 4 - - - - > 0 8877

a) With chimney extension

Recirculation Electrical connection of the cooker hood • The mains socket is placed directly above the cooker hood (minimum distance 30mm).

a) With chimney extension (1) This model should be connected to an internal motor type 245.999, a wall motor type 445.999 or roof motor type 745.999 of 755.999 (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.







Electrical connection

#### With exhaust to the outside

Option 1

• The cooker hood is mounted with a chimney and the air outlet is upwards. • The mains socket is placed behind the chimney.

Option 2

• The cooker hood is mounted without a chimney and the air outlet is to the rear. • The mains socket is placed directly above the cooker hood (minimum distance 30mm).





#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	7850 / 7851	7853	7858 / 7859	7856	7830 / 7831	7833	7835	7838 / 7839	7836	7840 / 7841	7848 / 7849
Motor at a distance													
Remote motor for inside	245.999	£654.00							•				
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor	445.999	£1,064.00											
Roof motor 48.8 cm height	745.999	£1,784.00							•				
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height	755.999	£2,049.00							•				

#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/ pc	7050 / 7051
Miscellaneous			
Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)	906.303	£79.00	
Chimney extension stainless steel	7830.100	£329.00	
Chimney extension black	7833.100	£404.00	
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	7830.020	£69.00	
Kit for InTouch including an interface (to be mounted before installation of the hood as a replacement for the original interface) and a remote control	990.021	£159.00	
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.092	£49.00	
Recirculation			

Monoblock replacement filter

£159.00 7400.055

245.999	445.999	445.999
544 	- 29	
<sup>8</sup> φ <sup>150</sup> 745.999	755.999	755.999
8		
	50 02 02 010	













# **Novy Flatline**

#### Extra slim lines

- Seamless finish
- Subtle looking LED lighting (2,700 K)
- Reversible chimney for recirculation as standard
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	A+	635	35	55	7600	£1,994.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	A+	635	35	55	7602	£2,164.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7605	£1,694.00
120	Integrated	Stainless steel	A+	631	36	55	7610	£2,299.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	A+	631	36	55	7612	£2,409.00
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7615	£2,029.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(1) This model should be connected to an internal motor type 245.999, a wall motor type 445.999 or roof motor type 745.999 of 755.999 (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.







Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.



InTouch Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



**Recirculation** Recirculation is optional.



# Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)









Novy Flatline wall 90 cm 7600 stainless steel / 7602 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)

Novy Flatline w 7610 stainles 7612 Minera Novy Flatline wall 90 cm 7605 stainless steel Motor not included (≈RAL 9005)

wall 120 cm	Novy Flatline wall120 cm
ess steel /	7615 stainless steel
ral Black	Motor not included

Controls	Buttons	Buttons	Buttons	Buttons
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6	6	6
With noise reduction				•
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)		Optional (monoblock)	
InTouch function for hobs				
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours				•
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter				•
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter				

#### Lighting

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2) / dimmable			
Lighting colour (K)	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	7600 stainless steel 7602 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7605 stainless steel	7610 stainless steel 7612 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	7615 stainless steel
Integrated motor			•	
Motor not included (suitable for wall motor, flat roof motor outside)				
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	30	27 + motor	38.5	35.5 + motor
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 118	230 / 12 + motor	230 / 117	230 / 12 + motor

#### Dimensions

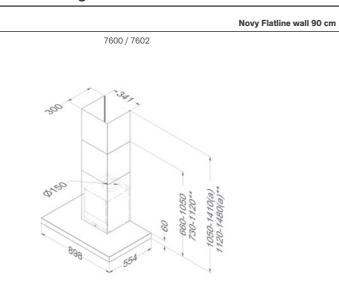
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	898×554	898×554	1198×554	1198×554
Height of the cooker hood (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	660-1050	660-1050	660-1050	660-1050
Height of the cooker hood with recirculation (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	730-1120		730-1120	
Maximum height with shaft extension (mm) optional	1410	1410	1410	1410
Maximum height with shaft extension with recirculation (mm) optional	1480		1480	
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an number of the numb	650-750	650-750	650-750	650-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750	600-750	600-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750	650-750	650-750

#### Air quantity and sound level

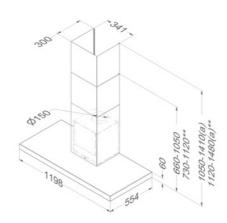
		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	(Pa)	sound pre	<b>Noise le</b> ssure (re20µPa	vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	er (re 1pW)
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV / Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV / Power setting
7600, 7602	Integrated motor	815	233 / 70	415 / 240	551 / 384	635 / 385	24 / 35	36 / 47	44 / 55	46 / 57
7605	Not included		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
7610, 7612	Integrated motor	815	259 / 83	420 / 247	550 / 380	631 / 381	26 /36	38 / 49	44 / 55	48 / 59
7615	Not included		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawings**

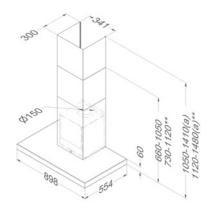


7610/7612



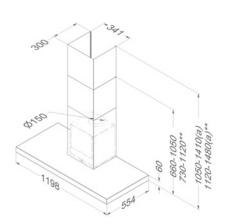
a) With chimney extension - \*\*With recirculation (1) This model should be connected to an internal motor type 245.999, a wall motor type 445.999 or roof motor type 745.999 of 755.999 (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.

7605



#### Novy Flatline wall 120 cm

7615



WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS



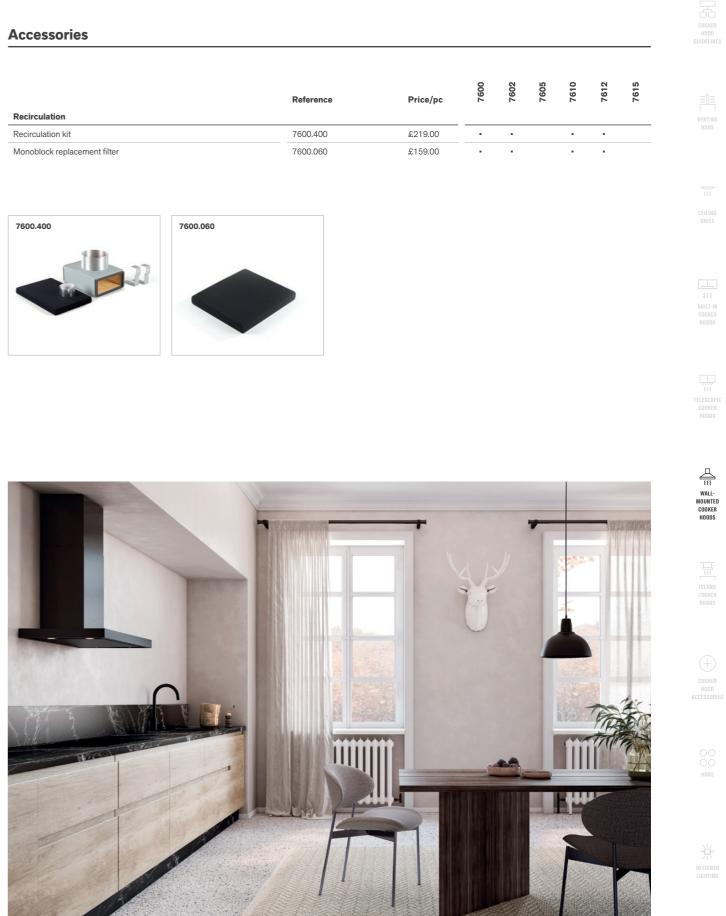


#### Accessories

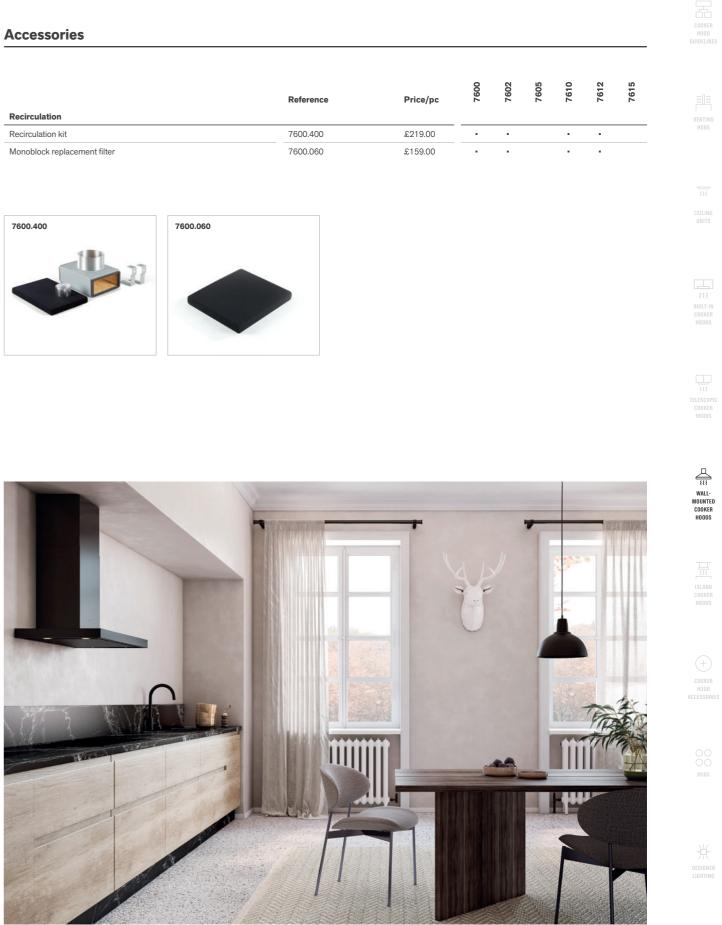
	Reference	Price/pc	7600	7602	7605	7610	7612	7615
Motor at a distance								
Remote motor for inside	245.999	£654.00			•			•
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor	445.999	£1,064.00			•			•
Roof motor 48.8 cm height	745.999	£1,784.00			•			•
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height	755.999	£2,049.00						

Miscellaneous								
Chimney extension Stainless steel	7600.100	£274.00			•	•		•
Chimney extension Mineral Black	7602.150	£284.00						
Grease filter (replacement)	7530.020	£74.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)	906.307	£159.00			•	•	•	•
Remote control	840.029	£104.00	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.092	£49.00			•			•
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00		•	•	•	•	•

Recirculation	Reference
Recirculation kit	7600.400
Monoblock replacement filter	7600.060









ر ۱NF0



# **Novy Salsa**

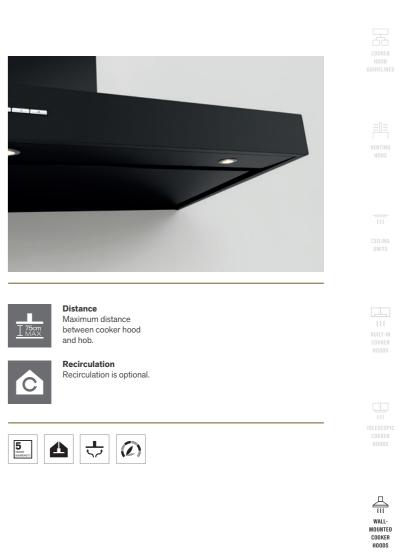
#### Slim design

- High quality simplicity
- Easy and simple control
- Reversible chimney for recirculation as standard
- Subtle LED lighting (3,000 K)

					. , .	• •		
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI	Flow power function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
60	Integrated	Stainless steel	А	617	48	58	6500	£1,089.00
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	А	640	45	57	6510	£1,199.00
	Integrated	Black	А	640	45	57	6512	£1,389.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.





# Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)





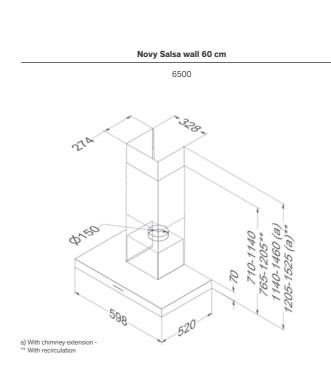
	Chinas	626000
	Novy Salsa wall 60 cm 6500 stainless steel	Novy Salsa wall 90 cm 6510 stainless steel 6512 black
Functions		
Controls	Buttons	Buttons
lumber of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	5	5
Recirculation	Optional (Carbon cartridge replacement)	Optional (Carbon cartridge replacement)
Run-on timer (min.)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20
Cleaning indicator for grease filter		
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	•
Lighting		
Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (2×2)	LED (3×2)
Lighting colour (K)	3,000	3,000
Technical characteristics		
Colour	6500 stainless steel	6510 stainless steel 6512 black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor		
Veight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	18	20
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 210	230 / 241
Dimensions		
Dimensions (B×D) (mm)	598×520	898×520
Height of the cooker hood (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	710–1140	710-1140
Height of the cooker hood with recirculation (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	765–1205	765-1205
Naximum height with shaft extension (mm) optional	1460	1460
Maximum height with shaft extension with recirculation (mm) optional	1525	1525
xhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	600-750	600-750
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-750	650-750

# Air quantity and sound level

	Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre		vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)	
Туре	(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
6500 Integrated motor	700	244 / 403	318 / 468	419/512	617 / 549	36 / 48	41 / 53	47 / 58	55 / 67
6510, 6512 Integrated motor	700	248 / 413	329 / 466	423 / 505	640 / 544	33 / 45	38 / 51	44 / 57	54 / 66

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

### **Technical drawings**

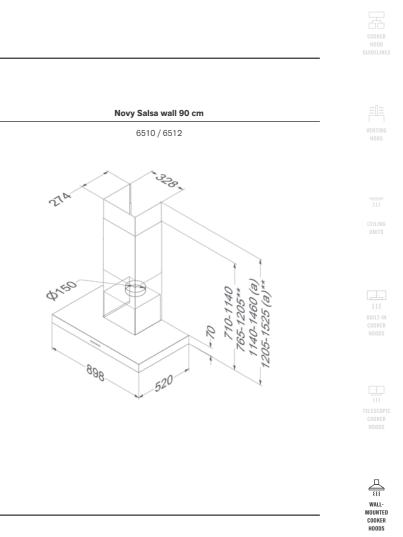


#### Accessories

	Reference	Price/pc	6500	6510	6512
Motor at a distance Chimney extension Stainless steel	6200.100	£284.00	· .		
Chimney extension Black	6512.100	£329.00			•
Grease filter (replacement	6200.020	£69.00			
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6200.020	£69.00		•	•
Recirculation					
Recirculation kit	6200.400	£159.00	•	•	
Carbon cartridge replacements (replacement)	6200.055	£79.00		•	•







#### 6200.055



# **Island cooker** hoods

# **Novy Phantom**

Novy Pureline Frame

Novy Mood



Width			
90 cm			
100 cm			
108 cm		•	
120 cm			
130 cm	•		

# Colour

White			•
Stainless steel			
Mineral Black	-	•	•

### Motor

Integrated	-	•	-
Not included			

## Exhaust

To the outside			
Recirculation	-	•	•

p. 182 р. 190 Novy Flatline

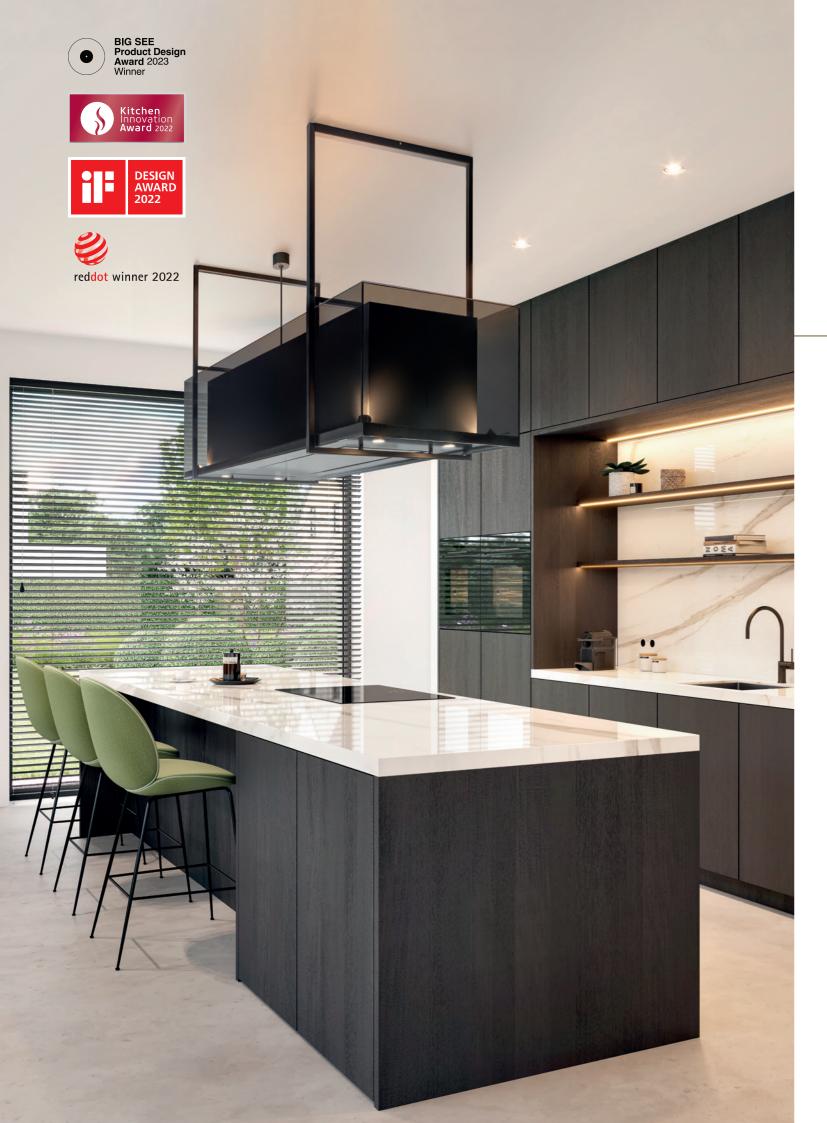
174 - 175

ISLAND COOKER HOODS

р. 194

Optional







# **Novy Phantom** Frame & **Novy Phantom** Cable

- Light translucent glass for an eye-catcher in the kitchen
- Novy Phantom Frame has a subtle frame for an industrial look
- Novy Phantom Cable has an height-adjustable steel cable for a floating effect
- Four corner spotlights bring the box-in-box design to life (2,700 K)
- Dimmable LED strip creates ambient upward scattered light (2,700 K)
- Functional dimmable cooking light colour intensity can be selected (2,700 K to 4,000 K)
- Integrated recirculation solution for optimal energy efficiency (carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours)
- Operation possible via Novy Connect App, as well as via remote control

				Flow power				
	Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
Phantom Frame	130	Integrated	Mineral Black	501	40	59	7540	£4,039.00
Phantom Cable	130	Integrated	Mineral Black	501	40	59	7530	£3,534.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

176 – 177







C

Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.

Standard with recirculation

 $\mathbf{R}$ 

Recirculation



્રે

#### InTouch

Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.

#### Novy Connect

Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet.

#### Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)









Video Novy Phantom



Novy Phantom Frame 7540

Novy Phantom Cable 7530

Controls	Remote control / Novy Connect	Remote control / Novy Connect
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction	· ·	
Recirculation	- (monoblock)	<ul> <li>(monoblock)</li> </ul>
InTouch function for hobs		
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	· ·	
Run-on timer (min.)	30	30
Cleaning indicator for grease filter		
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter		

#### **Functional lighting**

Functions

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2)	LED (4×2)
Dimmable lighting		
Lighting colour (K)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 4,000)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 4,000)

#### Mood lighting

Corner spots: Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2)	LED (4×2)
Led strip: Type of lighting (W)	LED (43)	LED (43)
Dimmable lighting		
Lighting colour (K)	2.700	2.700

#### **Technical characteristics**

Integrated motor		
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	51	45
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 159	230 / 159

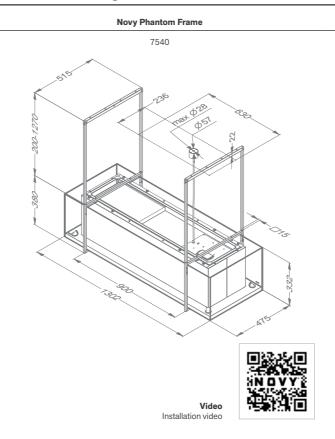
Dimensions		
Dimensions (B×D) (mm)	1302×475	1302×475
Height of the cooker hood (glass box) (mm)	332	332
Minimum total height of the cooker hood (mm)	582	582
Maximum total height of the cooker hood (mm)	1,650	1,850
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-850	600-850
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850

### Air quantity and sound level

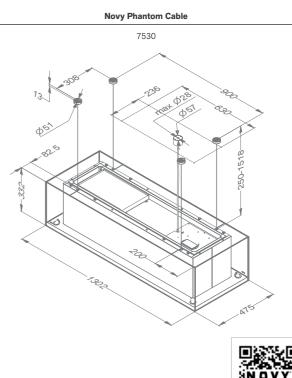
	Maximum free flow rate	Air quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			sound pre		vel dB(A) a) / sound powe	r (re 1pW)	
Туре	(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV
7540, 7530 Integrated motor	815	142	280	393	501	27 / 40	41 / 53	46 / 59	50 / 63

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

#### **Technical drawings**









178–179

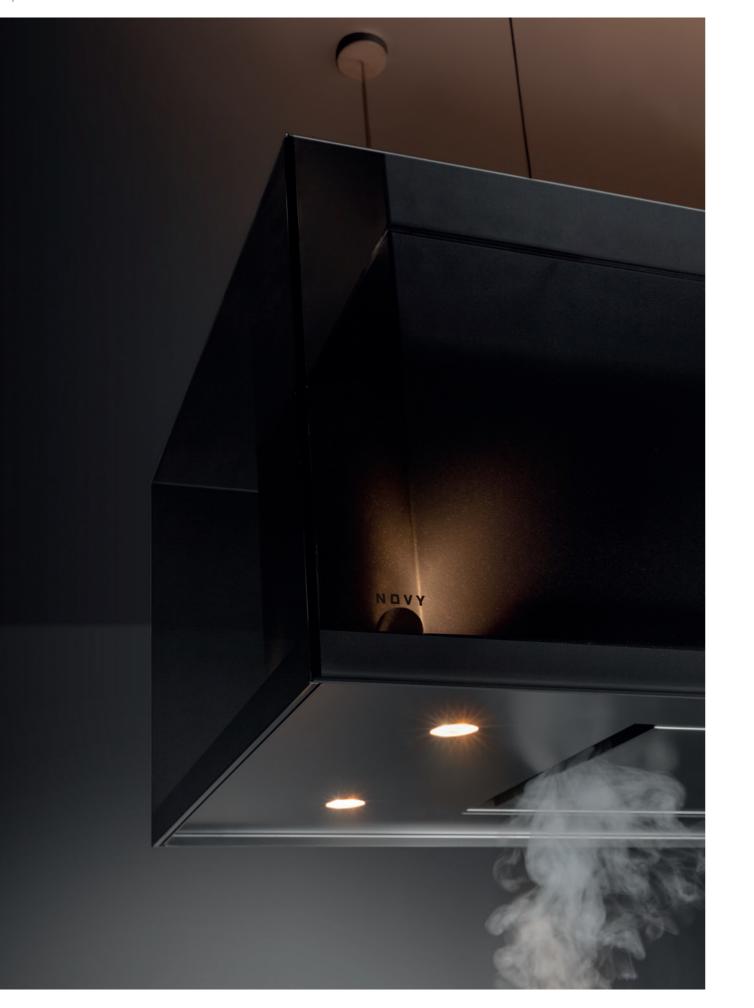
ISLAND COOKER HOODS

- - -

Video

Installation video





#### Accessories

#### Miscellaneous

Grease filter (replacement)
Kit of longer suspension cables (4×3.5 m)
Ceiling plate Mineral Black

#### Recirculation

Monoblock replacement filter



Reference	Price/pc	7540	7530
7530.020	£74.00		
7530.100	£119.00		-
7530.500	£249.00		•
7300.055	£169.00	•	•







180–181



# Novy Pureline Frame

- Width and arrangement can be adapted to individual needs thanks to modular construction
- Sheet material is an important part of the kitchen, therefore it is not included in the delivery, but provided by your professional kitchen fitter
- Optimum efficiency even with wide cooking surfaces (fume hood range B 90/120cm and D 50cm)
- Dimmable LED illumination warm white (2,700 K), adjustable to neutral white (4,000 K) for illumination of worktop
- Integrated recirculation solution for optimal energy efficiency (carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours)

Width (cm)			Frame		Lighting kits	Flow power	use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)			
cooker hood	Motor Colour	Colour	(number)	(cm)	(number)	function (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	maximum	Ref.	Price/pc.
90	Integrated	Mineral Black	2	70	-	520	39	59	15001	£3,534.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	3	70	1	520	39	59	15003	£3,834.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	4	70	2	520	39	59	15005	£4,644.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	2	80	-	520	39	59	15007	£3,534.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	3	80	1	520	39	59	15009	£3,834.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	4	80	2	520	39	59	15011	£4,644.00
120	Integrated	Mineral Black	2	70	-	520	39	59	15002	£4,039.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	3	70	1	520	39	59	15004	£4,139.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	4	70	2	520	39	59	15006	£4,949.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	2	80	-	520	39	59	15008	£4,039.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	3	80	1	520	39	59	15010	£4,139.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	4	80	2	520	39	59	15012	£4,949.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.



Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob. Recirculation

# Standard with recirculation.

Sound level during normal
use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

.

Video Novy Pureline Frame L\_\_\_\_\_ {{{ telescopic cooker hoods

> WALL-MOUNTER COOKER

ISLAND COOKER HOODS









п

 $\hat{\phantom{a}}$ 





Distance







HOOD GUIDELINI



Cooker hood 120 cm 15002 frame height 70 cm / 15008 frame height 80 cm Cooker hood 90 cm 15001 frame height 70 cm / 15007 frame height 80 cm Functies Buttons + Remote control Controls Buttons + Remote control Number of speed settings 3 + powerfunction 3 + powerfunction Power setting with automatic downshift (min.) 6 6 With noise reduction . . Recirculation (Monoblock) (Monoblock) InTouch function for hobs . . Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours . . Run-on timer (min.) 30 30 Cleaning indicator for grease filter . . Replacement indicator for recirculation filter . .

#### Lighting cooker hood

Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable
Lighting colour (K)	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000
Lighting shelf		
Type of lighting (number/W)		

Type of lighting (number/ W)	
Lighting colour (K)	
Operation	

#### **Technical characteristics**

Number of frames	2	2	
Colour	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	
Integrated motor	· ·		
Ceiling cap electrical connection	· ·		
Power cord length (mm)	180	180	
Weight excl. shelf* (kg)	53	57	
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 117	230 / 117	

#### Dimensions

Dimensions cooker hood (W×D×H) (mm)	868×508	1168×508
Opening lower shelf (W×D) (mm)	845×485	1145×485
Dimensions housing cooker hood (W×D×H) (mm)	872×556×330	1172×556×330
Exhaust opening top shelf (W×D) (mm)	401×248	401×248
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор

#### **Dimensions frame**

Dimensions (W×D) (mm)	25×806	25×806		
Dimensions (H) (mm)	700 or 800	700 or 800		
Depth of shelf material (mm)*	750	750		
Thickness of shelf material (mm)*	18-25	18-25		

#### Installation height

instanation neight		
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850
Installation height with gas hob (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850

	$\leq$
~	·/

Cooker hood 90 cm 03 frame height 70 cm / 009 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm		
uttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control		
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction		
6	6		
	•		
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>		

Cooker hood 90 cm 03 frame height 70 cm / 03 frame height 70 cm / 03 frame height 70 cm / 1900 frame height 70 cm / 1900 frame height 70 cm / 1901 frame height 70 cm / 1900 fram / 1900 frame height 70 cm / 1900 frame height 70 cm				$\leq$
D3 frame height 70 cm / 1501 frame height 80 cm         15005 frame height 80 cm         15005 frame height 80 cm           attors + Remote control         Buttors + Remote control         Buttors + Remote control         Buttors + Remote control           3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction           6         6         6         6           .         .         .         .           30         30         30         30           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         .           .         .         .         .         . <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr<>				
3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction         3 + powerfunction           6         6         6         6           •         •         •         •           *(Monoblock)         •(Monoblock)         •(Monoblock)         •(Monoblock)           •         •         •         •           30         30         30         30           30         30         30         30           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •	3 frame height 70 cm /	15004 frame height 70 cm /	15005 frame height 70 cm /	15006 frame height 70 cm /
6         6         6         6           • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)           • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)           • ·         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           30         30         30         30         30           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •           2700 or 4000         2.700 or 4000	tons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control
·         ·         ·         ·         ·           · (Monobiock)         · (Monobiock)         · (Monobiock)         · (Monobiock)           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           30         30         30         30         30           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction
• (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)         • (Monoblock)           •         •         •         •         •           80         30         30         30         30           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •	6	6	6	6
·         ·         ·         ·           30         30         30         30           30         30         30         30           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·           .         .         ·         ·           .         .         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·         ·           .         ·         ·         ·         ·           .         ·				
·         ·         ·           30         30         30         30           ·         ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·         ·            ·         ·         ·         ·         ·	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	(Monoblock)
30         30         30         30           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           · <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	•	•	•	
·         ·         ·         ·           LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable           2700 or 4000         2.700 or 4000         2.700 or 4000         2.700 or 4000           LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           1.20 (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000           1.20 (5×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           180 </td <td>•</td> <td>· · ·</td> <td>· ·</td> <td>•</td>	•	· · ·	· ·	•
.         .         .         .           LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000           3         3         4         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           i         i         i         i         i           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868 × 508         1168 × 508         868 × 508         1168 × 508           845 × 485         1145 × 485         845 × 485         1145 × 485           672 × 556 × 330         1172 × 556 × 330         1172 × 556 × 330           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           700 o	30	30	30	30
LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable         LED (4×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000           ED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000           2.700 or 4.000         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           ·         ·         ·         ·           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248	•		•	•
2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           1aneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           180         180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         750	•	•	•	•
LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (3×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable         LED (6×2) / dimmable           2.700 or 4.000           taneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           neral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)           •         •         •         •         •           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750         750 <td>ED (4×2) / dimmable</td> <td>LED (4×2) / dimmable</td> <td>LED (4×2) / dimmable</td> <td>LED (4×2) / dimmable</td>	ED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable
2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           taneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           •         •         •         •         •           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25<				
2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000         2.700 or 4.000           taneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           neral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           •         •         •         •         •           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25<				
taneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood         Simultaneously with cooker hood           3         3         4         4           heral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (=RAL 9005)           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850 <td< td=""><td>ED (3×2) / dimmable</td><td>LED (3×2) / dimmable</td><td>LED (6×2) / dimmable</td><td>LED (6×2) / dimmable</td></td<>	ED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable
3         3         4         4           neral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           180         180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-8	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000
Imeral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)           •	aneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood
Imeral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)         Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)           •	2	3	4	
·         ·         ·         ·           10         ·         ·         ·         ·           180         180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230/123         230/123         230/129         230/129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850         600-850				
·         ·         ·         ·           180         180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230/123         230/123         230/129         230/129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×56×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850	-			
180         180         180         180           61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868×508         1168×508         868×508         1168×508           845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850	•			
61         66         69         74           230 / 123         230 / 123         230 / 129         230 / 129           868 × 508         1168 × 508         868 × 508         1168 × 508           845 × 485         1145 × 485         845 × 485         1145 × 485           872 × 556 × 330         1172 × 556 × 330         872 × 556 × 330         1172 × 556 × 330           401 × 248         401 × 248         401 × 248         401 × 248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25 × 806         25 × 806         25 × 806         25 × 806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         18 - 25           18 - 25         18 - 25         18 - 25         18 - 25           650 - 850         650 - 850         600 - 850         600 - 850				
230 / 123       230 / 123       230 / 129       230 / 129         868 × 508       1168 × 508       868 × 508       1168 × 508         845 × 485       1145 × 485       845 × 485       1145 × 485         872 × 556 × 330       1172 × 556 × 330       872 × 556 × 330       1172 × 556 × 330         401 × 248       401 × 248       401 × 248       401 × 248         Top       Top       Top       Top         25 × 806       25 × 806       25 × 806       25 × 806         700 or 800       700 or 800       700 or 800       700 or 800         750       750       750       750         18 - 25       18 - 25       18 - 25       18 - 25         650 - 850       650 - 850       650 - 850       600 - 850				
845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850				
845×485         1145×485         845×485         1145×485           872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850				
872×556×330         1172×556×330         872×556×330         1172×556×330           401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850				
401×248         401×248         401×248         401×248           Top         Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850         600-850				
Top         Top         Top         Top           25×806         25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850         600-850				
25×806         25×806         25×806           700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850				
700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850         600-850	Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор
700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800         700 or 800           750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850         600-850	25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806
750         750         750         750           18-25         18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         650-850         600-850				
18-25         18-25         18-25           650-850         650-850         600-850				
	050.050		250.050	
bb0-850         bb0-850         600-850				
650-850 650-850 600-850 600-850				

<			
Cooker hood 120 cm 15006 frame height 70 cm / 15012 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 15005 frame height 70 cm / 15011 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 003 frame height 70 cm / 5009 frame height 80 cm
Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction
6	6	6	6
-	· .	· ·	•
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>
	•	•	•
	·	•	•
30	30	30	30
•	•	•	•
			•
LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000
LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000
Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Iltaneously with cooker hood
4	4	3	3
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	/ineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
•	•	•	•
180	180	180	180
74	69	66	61
230 / 129	230 / 129	230 / 123	230 / 123
1168×508	868×508	1168×508	868×508
1145×485	845×485	1145×485	845×485
1172×556×330	872×556×330	1172×556×330	872×556×330
401×248	401×248	401×248	401×248
Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор
25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806
700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800
750	750	750	750
18-25	18-25	18-25	18-25
	650-850	650-850	650-850
600-850			
600-850	650-850	650-850	650-850

Cooker hood 90 cm 5003 frame height 70 cm / 5009 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 15005 frame height 70 cm / 15011 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15006 frame height 70 cm / 15012 frame height 80 cm			
Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control			
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction			
6	6	6	6			
•	•	-	•			
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>			
•	•	· .	·			
	-	-	·			
30	30	30	30			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		•	·			
LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable			
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000			
LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable			
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000			
ultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood			
3	3	4	4			
Jineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)			
	•	•	•			
180	180	180	180			
61	66	69 74				
230 / 123	230 / 123	230 / 129	230 / 129			
868×508	1168×508	868×508	1168×508			
845×485	1145×485	845×485	1145×485			
872×556×330	1172×556×330	872×556×330	1172×556×330			
401×248	401×248	401×248	401×248			
Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор			
25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806			
700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800			
750	750	750	750			
18-25	18-25	18-25	18-25			
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850			
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850			

Cooker hood 90 cm 5003 frame height 70 cm / 15009 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 15005 frame height 70 cm / 15011 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15006 frame height 70 cm / 15012 frame height 80 cm	
Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	
6	6	6	6	
	•	•	•	
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	- (Monoblock)	- (Monoblock)	
•	·	·		
•	·	·	·	
30	30		30	
•	· ·	•	•	
LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	
LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	
multaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	
3	3	4	4	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	
	· · ·	· · ·		
180	180	180	180	
61	66	69	74	
230 / 123	230 / 123	230 / 129	230 / 129	
868×508	1168×508	868×508	1168×508	
845×485	1145×485	845×485	1145×485	
872×556×330	1172×556×330	872×556×330	1172×556×330	
401×248	401×248	401×248	401×248	
Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор	
25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806	
700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	
750	750	750	750	
18-25	18-25	18-25	18-25	
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850	
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850	

Cooker hood 90 cm 5003 frame height 70 cm / 15009 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 15005 frame height 70 cm / 15011 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15006 frame height 70 cm / 15012 frame height 80 cm		
Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control		
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction		
6	6	6	6		
	•	•	•		
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	- (Monoblock)	- (Monoblock)		
•	•	-	•		
	· .		· ·		
30	30	30	30		
•	· .	· .	·		
•		•			
LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable		
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000		
LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable		
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000		
nultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood		
3	3	4	4		
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)		
			•		
	•	•	•		
180	180	180	180		
61	66	69	74		
230 / 123	230 / 123	230 / 129	230 / 129		
868×508	1168×508	868×508	1168×508		
845×485	1145×485	845×485	1145×485		
872×556×330	1172×556×330	872×556×330	1172×556×330		
401×248	401×248	401×248	401×248		
Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор		
25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806		
700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800		
750	750	750	750		
18-25	18-25	18-25	18-25		
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850		
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850		

			$\leq$	
	K.			
Cooker hood 90 cm 5003 frame height 70 cm / 15009 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15004 frame height 70 cm / 15010 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 90 cm 15005 frame height 70 cm / 15011 frame height 80 cm	Cooker hood 120 cm 15006 frame height 70 cm / 15012 frame height 80 cm	
Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	Buttons + Remote control	
3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	3 + powerfunction	
6	6	6	6	
			· ·	
<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Monoblock)</li> </ul>	
•	•	•	•	
		•	•	
30	30	30	30	
			•	
LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	LED (4×2) / dimmable	
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	
LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (3×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	LED (6×2) / dimmable	
2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	2.700 or 4.000	
multaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	Simultaneously with cooker hood	
3	3	4	4	
Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	
•				
	· ·	·	· ·	
180	180	180	180	
61	66	69	74	
230 / 123	230 / 123	230 / 129	230 / 129	
868×508	1168×508	868×508	1168×508	
845×485	1145×485	845×485	1145×485	
872×556×330	1172×556×330	872×556×330	1172×556×330	
401×248	401×248	401×248	401×248	
Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор	
25×806	25×806	25×806	25×806	
700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	700 or 800	
750	750	750	750	
18-25	18-25	18-25	18-25	
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850	
650-850	650-850	650-850	600-850	

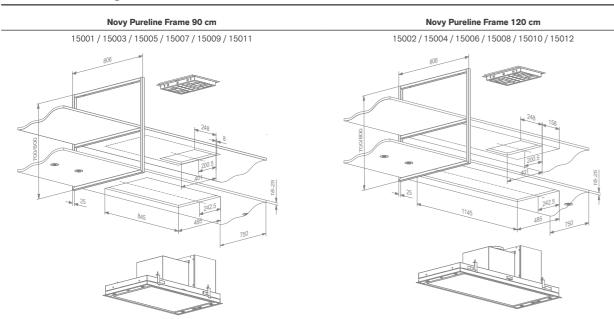
INFO

#### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum		Air quant	ity (m³/h)		sound pres		vel dB(A) I) / sound powe	er (re 1pW)
Туре		free flow rate (m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
15001, 15003, 15005, 15007, 15009, 15011	90 cm cooker hood	815	251	363	423	497	35 / 47	43 / 55	46 / 58	49 / 61
15002, 15004, 15006, 15008, 15010, 15012	120 cm cooker hood	815	252	379	445	508	35 / 47	42 / 54	45 / 58	48 / 61

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591

#### **Technical drawings**



#### Accessories

Miscellaneous	Reference	Price/pc	15001 15003 15005 15007 15007 15001	15002 15004 15006 15010 15012
Grease filter (replacement) (2 pcs to order)	6830.020	£69.00		
Monoblock replacement filter	7300.055	£169.00	•	•



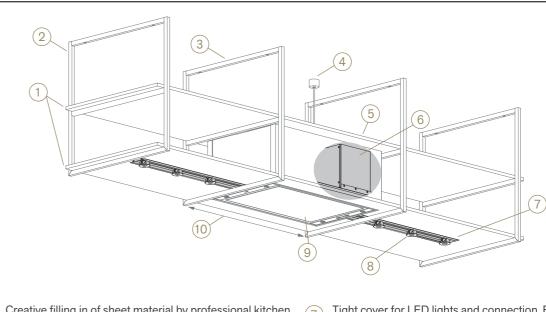




Video Installation video

#### In detail

motor and recirculation box



 $\fbox{7}$  Tight cover for LED lights and connection. Easy to shorten Creative filling in of sheet material by professional kitchen (1)fitter (thickness 18-25 mm / width 750 mm) Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005) painted ceiling frame Dimmable LED lighting warm white (2,700 K), adjustable to (2) (8) (thickness 25 mm). Height frame 700 or 800 mm. neutral white (4,000 K) for worktop lighting. Each lighting kit contains 3 LEDs including wiring (number of lighting Width and arrangement can be adapted to individual needs (3) kits depends on the model). Depending on the design thanks to modular construction (painted  $\approx$  RAL 9005) requirements, 2 or 3 LEDs can be fitted. Important note for the 4-frame model: the same number of Black ceiling cap for electrical connection (4) spotlights must be used for both lighting sets. Optimal efficiency even with wide cooking surfaces (fume Integrated recirculation solution for optimal energy (5) (9) hood range B 90/120cm and D 50cm) efficiency Behind the housing of the cooker hood you will find the (6)





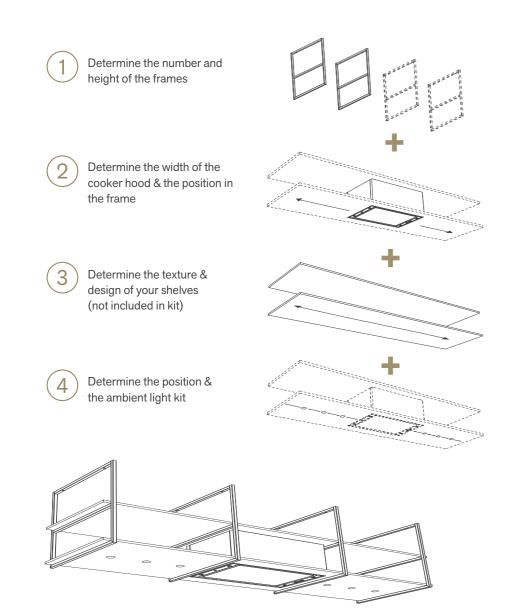


Recommended maximum width distance frames (10) between cooker hood is 1250 mm

ISLAND COOKER HOODS



# **Customise your Novy Pureline Frame**





Video Customise your Novy Pureline Frame

















# **Novy Mood**

- Efficient cooker hood and lighting in one
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 5,000 K
- Recirculation as standard for additional planning options (carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours)
- Extended lighting function for the right amount of light and atmosphere during and after cooking (cooking mode and mood mode)
- Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet (Novy Connect), as well as via remote control

					• •		
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	Flow setting 4 (m <sup>3</sup> /h)	Minimum	maximum	Ref.	Price/pc
108	Integrated	White	661	53	69	7550	£3,014.00
	Integrated	Mineral Black	661	53	69	7552	£3,014.00

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

**Distance** Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.

Recirculation

C

п

I 85cm MAX

Standard with recirculation

Sound level during normal use in dB(A) (re 1 pW)

#### Video Novy Mood

234



п

 $\widehat{\phantom{a}}$ 

R.

for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.

Novy Connect

Operation and settings possible via smartphone or tablet.



ISLAND COOKER HOODS









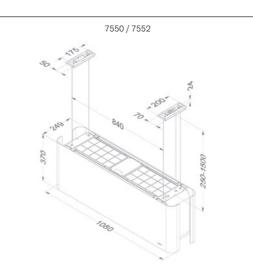






# Novy Mood 108 cm 7550 white / 7552 Mineral Black

Remote control / Novy Connect
4
•
- (monoblock)
•
•
30
•
-



#### Lighting

Functions

Type of lighting (W)	LED (32) / dimmable
Lighting colour cooking mode (K)	Default setting 4,000 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)
Lighting colour mode mode (K)	Default setting 2,700 (adjustable between 2,700 and 5,000)

#### **Technical characteristics**

Colour	7550 white (≈RAL 9003) / 7552 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)
Integrated motor	
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	32
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230 / 196

#### Dimensions

Dimensions (B×D) (mm)	1080×246
Height of the Cooker hood (mm)	370
Minimum total height of the cooker hood (mm)	620
Maximum total height of the cooker hood (mm)	1,870
Exhaust position	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-850
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	650-850

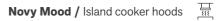
### Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	rate			Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re 1pW)				
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Setting IV
7550, 7552	Integrated motor	1010	324	432	534	661	41 / 53	47 / 59	52 / 64	57 / 69

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

Grease filter (replacement) (4 pcs to order)
Kit with longer hanging cables (4×3,5 m)
Mounting set Mineral Black
Ceiling plate white
Ceiling plate Mineral Black





192–193





# **Novy Flatline**

#### Extra slim lines

- Seamless finish
- Subtle looking LED lighting (2,700 K)
- Reversible chimney for recirculation as standard
- Recirculation optional: carbon filter with a life span of up to 900 cooking hours

				Flow power function	use in dB(A) (r	e 1 pw)			
Width (cm)	Motor	Colour	EEI		Minimum	Maximum	Ref.	Price/pc	
90	Integrated	Stainless steel	A+	707	35	53	7640	£2,614.00	
	Integrated	Mineral Black	A+	707	35	53	7642	£2,769.00	
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7645	£2,334.00	
100	Integrated	Stainless steel	А	743	47	57	7650	£2,724.00	
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7655	£2,499.00	
120	Integrated	Stainless steel	А	744	47	57	7660	£2,959.00	
	Not included (1)	Stainless steel		(1)	(1)	(1)	7665	£2,739.00	

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

(1) This model should be connected to an internal motor type 245.999, a wall motor type 445.999 or roof motor type 745.999 of 755.999 (see accessories). The air volume/noise level depends on the type of motor and installation.

Novy Flatline / Island cooker hoods	표 <sup>194</sup> -195	ABOUT NOVY
		COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES
		VENTING HOBS
		CEILING UNITS
Distance Maximum distance between cooker hood and hob.	<b>InTouch</b> Standard with function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.	L §§§ BUILT-IN CODKER HOODS
Recirculation is optional.		ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS

# Sound level during normal



ISLAND COOKER HOODS

		-
	Novy Flatline island 90 cm 7640 stainless steel / 7642 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	Novy Flatline island 90 cm 7645 stainless steel motor not included
Functions		
Controls	Buttons	Buttons
Number of speed settings	3 + power function	3 + power function
Power setting with automatic downshift (min.)	6	6
With noise reduction		
Recirculation	Optional (monoblock)	
InTouch function for hobs	-	•
Auto-Stop, automatic switch-off after 3 hours	•	
Run-on timer (min.)	10	10
Cleaning indicator for grease filter		
Replacement indicator for recirculation filter	•	
Lighting		
Type of lighting (number/W)	LED (4×2)	LED (4×2)
Dimmable Lighting	•	
Lighting colour (K)	2,700	2,700
Technical characteristics		
Colour	7640 stainless steel 7642 Mineral Black (≈RAL 9005)	stainless steel
Integrated motor	-	
Motor not included (suitable for wall motor, flat roof motor outside)		
Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	36	33 + motor
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	230/118	230 / 13 + motor
Dimensions (mm)		
Dimensions (B×D)	900×600	900×600
Height of the cooker hood (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	563-730	563-730
Height of the cooker hood with recirculation (Hmin–Hmax) (mm)	679-860	
Maximum height with chimney extension Optional A/B	1040 / 1350	1040 / 1350
Maximum height with chimney extension for recirculation Optional A/B	1170 / 1480	
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)	150	150
Exhaust position	Тор	Тор
Recommended installation height with an induction cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850
Recommended installation height with an electric or ceramic cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	600-850	600-850
Recommended installation height with a gas cooker (Hmin-Hmax) (mm)	650-850	650-850





Novy Flatline island 100 cm 7650 stainless steel	Novy Flatline island 100 cm 7655 stainless steel motor not included
Buttons	Buttons
3 + power function	3 + power function
6	6
	•
Optional (monoblock)	
	•
	•
10	10

LED (4×2)	LED (4×2)
2,700	2,700

\_\_\_\_

stainless steel	stainless steel
38	35 + motor
230 / 308	230 / 13 + motor

1000×700	1000×700
563-730	563-730
679-860	
1040 / 1350	1040 / 1350
1170 / 1480	
150	150
Тор	Тор
650-850	650-850
600-850	600-850
650-850	650-850

			COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES
			VENTING HOBS
	Novy Flatline island 120 cm 7660 stainless steel	Novy Flatline island 120 cm 7665 stainless steel motor not included	
	Buttons	Buttons	CEILING UNITS
	3 + power function	3 + power function	
	6	6	
	Optional (monoblock)		<u> </u>
			BUILT-IN
	•		COOKER HOODS
	10	10	
	•		
			ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS
	LED (4×2)	LED (4×2)	
		•	
	2,700	2,700	
			۲۲۲ (۲۲۳) ۲۶۶۶ WALL-
			WALL- MOUNTED COOKER
	stainless steel	stainless steel	HOODS
	•		
	42	39 + motor	 
	230 / 300	230 / 13 + motor	ISLAND COOKER
	2007 000	2007 10 1 11001	HOODS
	1200×700	1200×700	
	563-730	563-730	(+)
	679-860		COOKER HOOD
	1040 / 1350	1040 / 1350	ACCESSORIES
	1170 / 1480		
	150	150	
	Тор	Тор	
	650-850	650-850	O O Hobs
	600-850	600-850	
-			

650-850

650-850

196 - 197

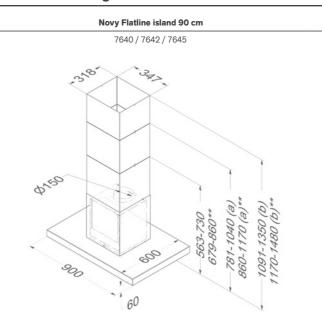


## Air quantity and sound level

		Maximum free flow rate	Air	quantity (m³/	h) / pressure (	(Pa)	sound pre		<b>vel dB(A)</b> a) / sound powe	er (re 1pW)
Туре		(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
7640, 7642	Integrated	815	277 / 66	467 / 237	620 / 382	707 / 382	24 / 35	34 / 46	41 / 53	44 / 56
7645	Not included (1)		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
7650	Integrated	1000	216/314	296 / 472	451 / 531	743 / 555	32 / 47	35 / 50	41 / 57	50 / 64
7655	Not included (1)		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
7660	Integrated	1000	219 / 324	302 / 470	459 / 496	744 / 511	32 / 47	36 / 51	41 / 57	51 / 65
7665	Not included (1)		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

Noise levels measured in accordance with IEC 60704-2-13 standards, flow rates according to IEC 61591.

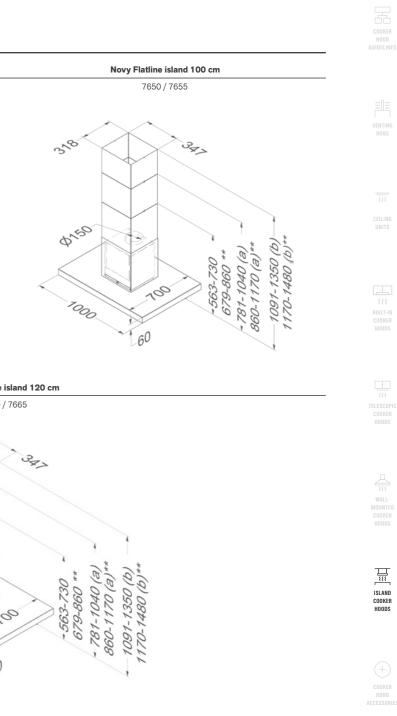
# **Technical drawings**



Novy Flatline island 120 cm









#### Accessories

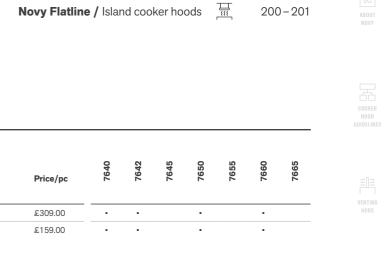
	Reference	Price/pc	7640	7642	7645	7650	7655	7660	7665
Motor at a distance									
Remote motor for inside	245.999	£654.00			•				•
Wall motor, minimum 5 m between cooker hood and motor	445.999	£1,064.00			•		•		•
Roof motor 48.8 cm height	745.999	£1,784.00			•		•		•
Roof motor with noise reduction 78.4 cm height	755.999	£2,049.00			•		•		•
Miscellaneous									
Chimney extension stainless steel option A	7640.120	£484.00	•		•	•			
Chimney extension stainless steel option B	7640.130	£639.00			•	•	•	•	•
Chimney extension Mineral Black option A	7642.120	£484.00		•					
Chimney extension Mineral Black option B	7642.130	£639.00		•					
Grease filter (replacement)	7530.020	£74.00	•		•	•	•	•	•
Kit with LED lighting (4,000 K)	906.307	£159.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remote control	840.029	£104.00	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extension cable for remote motors (5 m)	7000.092	£49.00			•		•		•
Kit connection with external cover and/or lighting	990.030	£169.00		•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Accessories

Recirculation	Reference
Recirculation kit	7640.400
Monoblock replacement filter	7600.060

245.999	245.999	445.999	445.999
745.999	745.999	755.999	755.999
7530.020	840.029	990.030	990.030





ELESCOPIO COOKER HOODS

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS



COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES

> OO OO Hobs

# **Cooker hood** accessories

Recirculation	p. 204
Motors	p. 208
Maintenance	p. 210
Installation accessories	p. 212

Accessories can be found per product on the relevant product page.

Cooker	hood ac	cessories
COORCI		







Novy offers a wide range of accessories

cooker hood to your specific situation.

In this way it will be a great pleasure

that make it possible to adapt a

to use your cooker hood.

Recirculation

By opting for recirculation you no longer need to vent warm air to the outside, which saves you energy. In addition, a cooker hood with recirculation offers more freedom with regard to its position in comparison to a cooker hood with an exhaust to the outside. This technology is based on an upgraded monoblock carbon filter that provides an extraordinary level of cooking odour absorption.

# Installation methods

#### Novy built-in box with monoblock filter for ceiling units, downdrafts and canopy

The Novy built-in box with monoblock filter must be built into an existing structure, cabinet or plinth, and is connected to the cooker hood. The odours of the extracted cooking vapours are filtered out by the monoblock filter in the box. It also reduces the noise more. The air is then returned to the kitchen through the exhaust grill of the box. This excellent efficiency is due to the elegant design of the box, in which small hexagonal holes ensure a greater air flow. Visually, the smooth surface results in a subtle integration into the plinth.



#### Basic kits to integrate in ceiling units and canopies

For ceiling units and canopies a kit can be ordered when opting for recirculation. The basic kit consists of a monoblock filter. This is placed directly behind the grease filter. For the Novy Fusion Pro, Fusion, Telescopic and Telescopic Essence a tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets (906.450) is available to optimise the return of filtered air into the kitchen. Minimum space required between the upper cabinet and the ceiling: 20 cm

For ceiling units and other canopies a exhaust grill to return the filtered air into the kitchen must be provided by you.

#### Basic kits for wall and island cooker hoods

For wall and island cooker hoods you must order a basic kit when opting for recirculation. This basic kit with monoblock filter is integrated in the chimney of the cooker hood. It also reduces the noise more. The air is then returned to the kitchen through the outlets in the cooker hood chimney.

#### Cooker hoods with recirculation as standard

Some cooker hoods are equipped with recirculation and a monoblock filter as standard.





Salsa and Essence cooker hoods use replaceable carbon filter cartridges. In due course the cartridges must be replaced. The kit consists of a cartridge filled with active carbon granules. The exhaust grill must be provided by the customer in the canopy, decorative chimney or cabinet (except in the case of Salsa).

# Maintenance

#### **Replacement monoblock filter or** active carbon filter cassettes

After 3 to 5 years (depending the models and on the intensity of cooking) the monoblock filter needs to be replaced. All cooker hoods have a cleaning indicator which, in the case of a monoblock filter, lights up after 900 hours of cooking (depending on the models). In the case of cooker hoods with active carbon filter cartridges, the indicator lights up after 120 hours and the cassette must be replaced.











# Recirculationboxes

#### **Technical specifications**

Туре

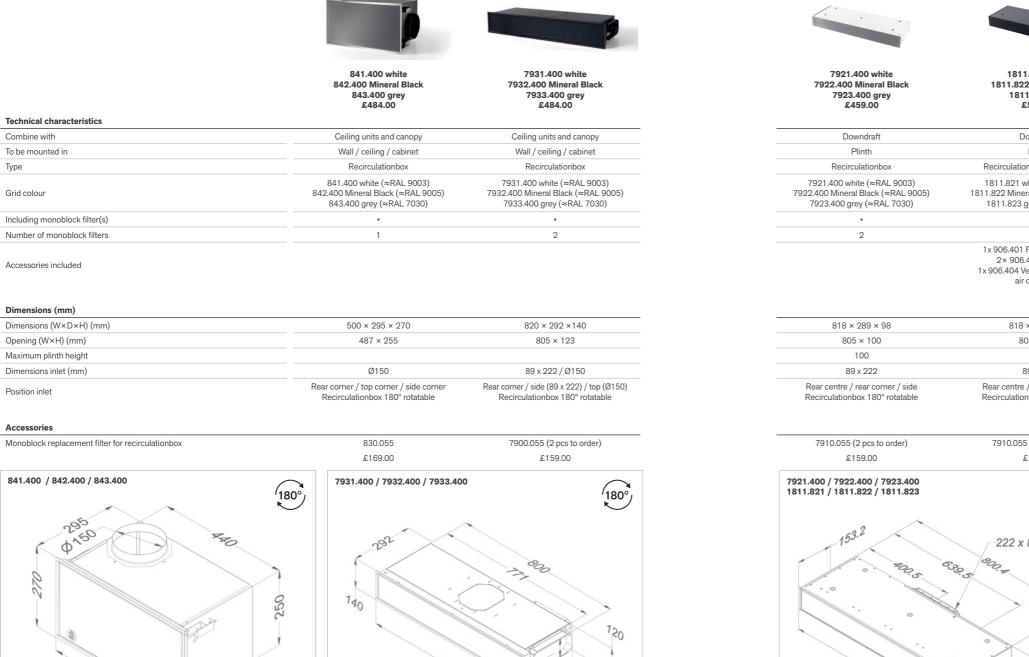
Grid colour

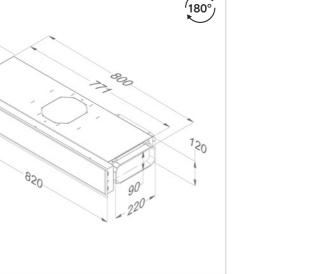
Position inlet

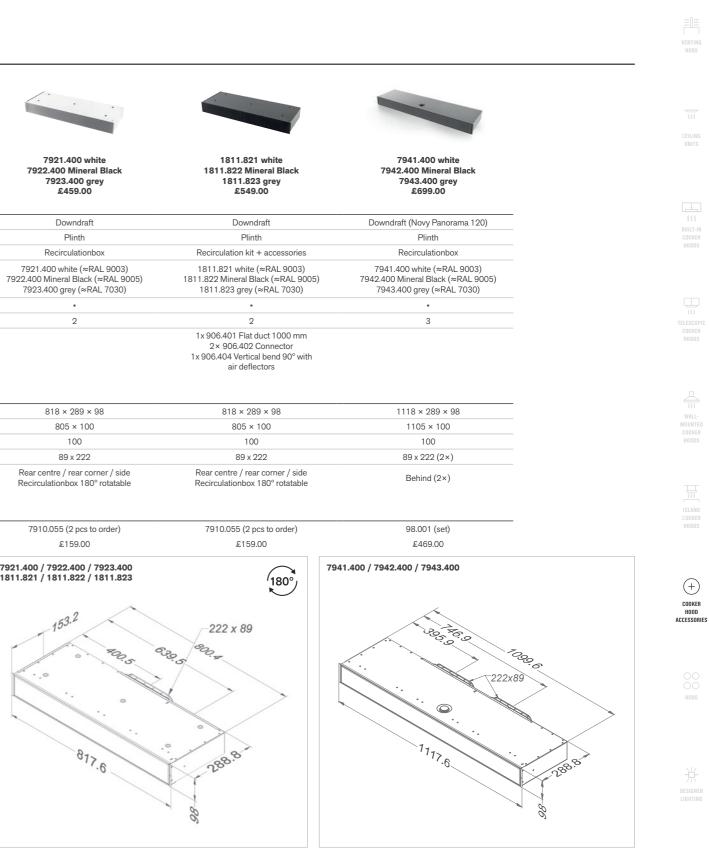
270

500

22.35









# Motors

#### **Remote motors**

For models without an integrated motor, you have the option of a remote motor. The choice is between installation indoors and various motors for outside installation. This enables you to install a cooker hood in a suspended ceiling with limited height and create absolute silence in the kitchen. When installing a remote motor the sound level depends on the type of motor and installation. If the Novy cooker hood is installed without a Novy motor (or the motor without a Novy cooker hood) the warranty becomes void.

The cooker hood contains as standard a connection cable of approx. 4 m (depending on the model). A 5 m extension cable is optionally available if the distance between the cooker hood and the motor is greater.

#### Kit to install remote motors inside

For the models Novy Pureline Pro, Pureline and Mini Pureline the motor can be easily installed remotely inside with an additional installation kit.

This installation kit contains a 5 m connecting cable as standard.

An optional 5 m extension cable is available if the distance between the cooker hood and the motor is greater.

#### **Technical specifications**

Functions
Controls
Number of speed settings
With noise reduction (integrated)
With insulated flat roof uprising
With insulated flat roof uprising and silencer
With automatic return cover
With silencer, connecting piece, wall conduct and aluminium tape
With insulated switch
Minimum/ maximum operating temperature (°C)
Material

Material flat roof motor : aluminium (ALMG3)
Material flat roof motor : aluminium (ALMG3)
Material non-return valve : galvanised

#### **Technical characteristics**

Weight cooker hood / motor casing (kg)	
Mains voltage (V) / Electrical connection value (W)	

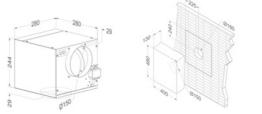
#### Dimensions

Dimensions motorunit (B×D×H) (mm)
Exhaust opening diameter (mm)

Exhaust position

Diameter inlet (tube) (mm) Diameter inlet (opening roof) (mm)

Remote motor for installation inside 245.999 Black £654.00	Wall mmotor 445.999 Stainless steel £1,064.00	Flat roof motor 48,8 cm 745.999 £1,784.00	Flat roof motor 78,4 cm 755.999 With noise reduction £2,049.00
In combination with the cooker hood	In combination with the cooker hood	In combination with the cooker hood	In combination with the cooker hood
3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function	3 + power function
	•		
	•		
		•	
		-25 / 65	-25 / 65
		•	· · ·
6	11	- 10,7	13,9
6 230 / 250	11 230 / 184		
		10,7	13,9
230 / 250	230 / 184	10,7 230 / 191	13,9 230 / 191
230 / 250 309×280×244	230 / 184 400×130×500	10,7 230 / 191	13,9 230 / 191
230 / 250 309×280×244 150 Top / right / left /	230 / 184 400×130×500 150	10,7 230 / 191 388×388×488	13,9 230 / 191 388×388×784



### Air quantity and sound level

	Maximum free flow rate	Air	ir quantity (m³/h) / pressure (Pa)			Noise level dB(A) sound pressure (re20µPa) / sound power (re 1pW)			
Туре	(m³/h)	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting	Setting I	Setting II	Setting III	Power setting
245.999	1000	401 / 350	503 / 410	634 / 370	760 / 450	30 / 42	35 / 47	40 / 53	43 / 57
445.999	1400	330 / 380	520 / 450	660 / 520	940 / 660	31 / 43	37 / 49	40 / 52	43 / 56
745.999	1180	855 / 590	975 / 625	1080 / 650	1150/670	61	62	63	64
755.999	1180	850 / 590	970 /625	1075 / 650	1145 / 670	55	56	57	58

Sound level of roof motors measured on the suction side Lwa5 (dB(A)) (DIN 45635-2).

COOKER
HOODS

(+) COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES

Cooker hood accessories (+)

Flat roof motor 78.4 cm

180











208-209

# Maintenance

#### **Grease filters**

To ensure optimum filtering of grease it is necessary to regularly (1x per month) clean the grease filter. The integrated cleaning indicator in almost all cooker hoods is a reminder and illuminates after 20 cooking hours. The grease filter can be cleaned in the dishwasher. However, we recommend replacing the filter after 5 years. To find the correct grease filter for your cooker hood please consult the technical table at the end.

#### **Stainless steel cleaner**

For optimum cleaning of your stainless steel cooker hood we recommend you use Novy stainless steel cleaner. This is a soft nourishing mousse that leaves no traces leaving a clean surface.

906.060 Stainless steel cleaner

£34.00

# Installation accessories

#### InTouch

InTouch offers the possibility to operate the Novy cooker hood from the Novy InTouch induction hob.

Practically all cooker hoods with electronic control can be operated as standard or with an optional InTouch kit to be combined with Novy InTouch induction hobs.

Novy Cloud, Pureline (Pro) (Compact), Maxi Pureline, Mini Pureline, Crystal, Fusion Pro, Fusion, Flatline, Phantom, Pureline Frame and Mood are standard equipped with the InTouch function.

For the telescopic cooker hood (663/693) and Vision an optional InTouch kit (incl. remote control) is available.

990.021 Kit for InTouch (incl. remote control) £159.00

#### Remote control

Novy Cloud, Pureline (Pro) (Compact), Maxi Pureline, Mini Pureline, Phantom, Pureline Frame and Mood are equipped with a remote control as standard.

The Novy Cloud, Pureline Pro (Compact) and Mood can also be controlled via the Novy Connect application.

Optionally, the Novy Crystal, Fusion Pro, Fusion, Flatline can be equipped with a remote control.

840.029 Remote control

£104.00

#### LED lighting kit

For a number of models you can replace the existing LED lighting of 2,700 K (warm white) by LED lighting of 4,000 K (neutral white).

Novy Pureline (Compact) and Mini Pureline are equipped with dual LED lighting for which the colour temperature can be changed manually, before installation, from 2,700 K (warm white) to 4,000 K (neutral white).

# Control kit for external lighting or remote covers

Would you like to connect additional ambient light to your cooker hood? Or do you need to control a remote cover the moment the cooker hood is switched on? With the kit 990.030 you can control both. The kit can be used on Novy Pureline (Compact), Mini Pureline, Crystal, telescopic (663/693) and Flatline.

Novy Maxi Pureline, Pureline: 6833, 6834, 6838, 6839, 6843, 6844, 6848, 6849 are equipped as standard with a connector which makes it possible to switch on external lighting (max. 300 W).

# Extension chimneys for wall and island hoods

If the standard lower chimney is too short, you can always opt for a extension chimney. When ordering an extension the lower chimney is included to avoid colour differences.

#### Input / output module

The potential-free input relay can be used to connect, for example, a window switch. This ensures that the extractor hood only switches on when a window or additional supply air valve is activated.



COOKER HOOD

The output is a potential-free relay and therefore does not provide a direct output power. It is therefore possible to use it to control an external ambient lighting (not possible for the Novy Pureline Pro or Pureline Pro Compact) or electric valve with external power supply from the moment the extractor hood is activated.

Module 990.036 is suitable for Novy Panorama 90, Panorama 120, Pureline Pro and Pureline Pro Compact.

# Adapter for limited installation height in ceiling, canopy, decorative chimney or cabinet

If the installation depth is limited, it is possible to dismount the Cubic motor from the Novy Pureline, Pureline Pro, Maxi Pureline and Mini Pureline. In this situation, an optional adapter can be ordered. The adapter is placed directly on the ceiling unit or recessed unit and connected to a flat rectangular duct. The motor is then mounted at a different location indoors. Please note that the input of the motor has a round connection. Always mount the adapter in combination with the remote motor kit.

To simplify the installation, it is recommended to use the flexible flat exhaust duct (906.408) for the last part between flat duct and extractor.

BUILT-IN COOKER HOODS

ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

ISLAND COOKER HOODS



示 DESIGNEF LIGHTING

# Installation accessories

The proper functioning of a cooker hood is partly determined by the correct installation of the device and it is important that you take this into consideration at an early stage of the construction process. Novy offers a wide range of installation accessories for your specific situation.

#### Flat exhaust ducts

These ducts are very suitable for ceilings with a small overall height.

906.401 Flat duct 1000 mm 89×222×1000 mm (male) £49.00



906.402 Connector 94×227×80 mm (female) £24.00



906.403 Horizontal bend 90° with air deflectors 94×227×290 mm (female) £59.00



906.408 Flat flexible tube 89×222×750 mm (male) £94.00



906.404 Vertical bend 90° with air deflectors 94×175×227 mm (female) £49.00

906.405 Angle adaptor Ø 150 mm with air deflectors (male) 94×227×205 mm (female) Heigth 140 mm £59.00



906.406 Transfer Ø 150 mm 94×227×150 mm (female) £49.00

906.407 Wall duct stainless steel with non-return valve 222×89 mm depth connector 120 mm £264.00



906.418 Bend 15° for flat duct 94×227×138 mm (male/female) £19.00

#### Non-return valves

The use of a non-return valve is advised to prevent cold air flows coming in from outside.

Non-return valve 906.431 mechanical non-return valve Ø 125 mm (male) £49.00 906.432 mechanical non-return valve Ø 150 mm (male) £59.00

#### Electric valve 906.270

electric valve Ø125 mm, 230 V (male) N/C with spring return, to combine with kit 990.030 - £294.00 906.271 electric valve Ø150 mm, 230 V (male) N/C with spring return, to combine with kit 990.030 - £309.00





Round ducting & accessories

Round tube 1 m (male) 906.410 Ø 125 mm £49.00 906.415 Ø 150 mm £49.00

Connector (female) 906.412 Ø 125 mm £14.00 906.417 Ø 150 mm £14.00

Bend 90° (with air deflectors for a better result) (female) 906.411 Heigth 187 mm - Ø 125 mm - £34.00 906.416 Heigth 212 mm - Ø 150 mm - £49.00

Aluminium tube **906.216** Ø 127 mm, lenght 10 m - £94.00 906.218 Ø 152 mm, lenght 10 m - £94.00



Aluminium tube 906.219 Ø 127 mm, lenght 3 m - £49.00 906.217 Ø 152 mm, lenght 3 m - £49.00 906.430 Ø 202 mm, lenght 3 m - £59.00

Flexible silencer, lenght 1 m 906.288 Ø 127 mm - outer Ø 180 mm - £59.00 906.287 Ø 152 mm - outer Ø 210 mm - £59.00



Y-piece (male) 906.299 2ר 125 mm – Ø 150 mm - £79.00 906.298 2ר 150 mm – Ø 200 mm - £194.00 906.297



elbow 45° Ø 125 mm / stuk - £59.00 Clamp **906.290** range Ø 60 – 135 mm - £14.00

906.291 range Ø 60 – 215 mm - £14.00 906.292 aluminium tape width 50 mm (per 50 m) - £34.00

Installation kit (non-return valve. 3 m aluminium tape, 3 m aluminium tube 906.217 or 906.219) 906.300 Ø 125 mm - £104.00 906.301 Ø 150 mm - £124.00

# Wall exhaust valve

This valve covers the exhaust duct. It keeps cold air out, but also other weather and natural influences, so that the exhaust does not get blocked.

#### Wall exhaust valve **906.078** 173×173 mm, aluminium for exhaust Ø 125 mm - £79.00 906.178 210×210 mm, aluminium for exhaust Ø 150 mm - £94.00 906.400 210×210 mm, black (RAL9005) for exhaust Ø 150 mm - £159.00 906 079 246 x 246 mm, aluminium for exhaust Ø 200 mm - £104.00

#### Wall conduct kit for

Wall conduct kit with telescopic pipe including built-in heat retention non-return valve and stainless steel grill for ground-level and conventional installation at ceiling height.

Wall conduct kit for ducting 906.420 Ø 150 mm - £494.00

Wall conduct kit for flat exhaust duct 906.425 89×222 mm - £494.00

#### Exhaust grill for upper cabinet

Tailored design exhaust grill for upper cabinets to optimise the return of filtered air into the kitcher

#### 906.450

Connection diameter Ø 150 mm, Cut-out in housing Ø 170 mm £159.00

# Minimum space required between the upper cabinet and the ceiling: 20 cm.







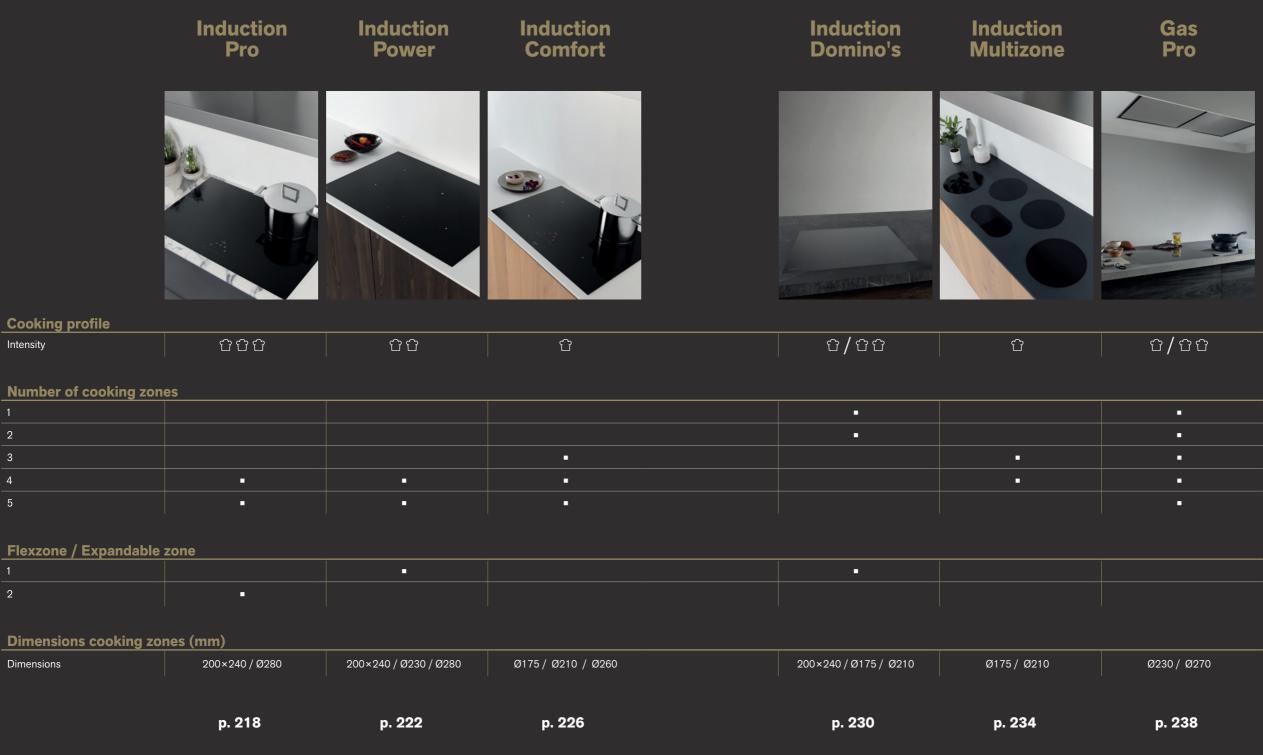








## Hobs



ONORMAL USE, basic cooking function, different zones with different power

2

 $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$  Normal use, extensive cooking functions, different zones with high power

1function, equal zones with high power

Hobs 00 214 - 215







**NOVY HOBS** 

# Control at your fingertips

You can cook intuitively. The cooker hood can also be controlled from the hob. InTouch technology combines cooker hood and induction hob into one, without the need for remote control. Wireless, and seamless.

InTouch connection with cooker hood

- Flexible cooking zones
- Automatic pot detection

#### Installation method

Have your induction hob placed on top of the worktop (surface-mounted) or opt for recessed integration (flushmounted) and go completely seamless.

#### Intuitive operation

All our hobs can be operated intuitively. Thanks to the slider and touch control function every temperature change is at your fingertips.

#### Minimalist design

A sleek design stripped of all frills - you'll recognise this in every Novy hob. Even the controls remain in the background and only light up when you start cooking.



#### **Convenient flex zones**

Connect two cooking zones into one large cooking zone. Convenient if you have large pots and pans on the hob, or if you want to grill like on the barbecue.



#### Pot move function

Move your pot or pan to a new zone without losing the programming of the current zone.



#### **Pro with the Chef**

The Chef function automatically links flex zones together whilst maintaining the right temperature. Choose between quick power cooking, simmering or keep warm.



#### InTouch technology

Operate your cooker hood from your hob with wireless RF communication.



### **Induction Pro**

- Even more flexibility and cooking surface through the use of octagonal zones
- Professional cooking programs, such as Chef function, Pot Move and Grill function for even more functionality
- White slider touch control operation
- Maximum power of 3,700 W for the octagonal zones and 5,000 W for the round zone
- Surface and flush installation possible

Outside dimensions	Opening		Cooking zones				/
(W×D) (cm)	(W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	(mm)	InTouch	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
65×52	56×49	4	4× 240×200		7400	1773	£2,209.00
80×52	75×49	4 • • •	4× 240×200	•	7400	1775	£1,924.00
80×52	75×49	5	4× 240×200, 200×300	•	11100	1776	£3,129.00
91×41	89×39	4 ••••	4× 200×240		7400	1777	£2,839.00
90×52	85×49	5	4× 240×200, Ø280		11100	1778	£3,254.00







InTouch Function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



5 YEARS WARRANTY

Ρ

Keep-warm function Keep-warm function to keep food at a constant temperature.

II

::



Ξ

**Flexzone** Automatic or manual bridge function of 2 cooking zones.

Chef fonction Chef function for activation of programmed zones.







and the second sec	A	
Induction Pro	Induction Pro	Induction Pro

· · ·

	1773	1775	1776
Controls			
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Colour or controls	White	White	White

Glass built-in / Finish				
Finish	Round border	Round border	Round border	
Surface / Flush	- / -	• / •	- / -	
Black opaque glass		•		

#### Functions cooker hood

InTouch function			
Number of power levels	9+Power + SuperPower	9+Power + SuperPower	9+Power + SuperPower
Chef function			
Pot move function			
Count-up timer			
Cooking presets			
Wipe guard			
Automatic pot detection			
Flexzone	• (×2)	- (×2)	- (×2)
Automatic bridge function Flexzone			
Residual heat indication			
Timer on each zone		•	
Independent cooking timer		•	
Keep-warm function (°C)	42°, 70° and 94°	42°, 70° and 94°	42°, 70° and 94°
Grill function	• (×2)	- (×2)	• (×2)
Safety lock hob		•	
Stop & Go		•	
Automatic cooking	•		

#### **Cooking zones**

Number of cooking zones	4	4	5
Cooking zone 1	Front left	Front left	Front left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)
Cooking zone 2	Rear left	Rear left	Rear left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)
Cooking zone 3	Right front	Right front	Central
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	200×300 / 2100 (3700)
Cooking zone 4	Back right	Back right	Right front
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)
Cooking zone 5			Back right

Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)

240×200 / 2100 (3700)  $\begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{array} \\ \end{array}$ 

Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245)				
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	650×520×47	800×520×47	800×520×47	
Opening (B×D) (mm)	560×490	750×490	750×490	
Weight (kg)	11.5	13.5	14.2	

· · ·

	J00×490	100×400	1507
Weight (kg)	11.5	13.5	14

#### **Technical details**

Total connected load (W)	7400	7400	11100
Multiphase supply voltage	230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N / 3N
Single-phase supply voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V
Frequency (Hz)	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60
Accessories			
Side profiles 1700.092 - £69.00	•		
Grill plate (240×415 mm) <b>1700.093</b> - £309.00			

Grill plate (240×415 mm) 1700.093 - ±309.00	•	•	
Teppanyaki plate (240×415 mm) <b>1700.095</b> - £309.00		•	

Induction Pro 1777	Induction Pro 1778
Slider touch control	Slider touch control
White	White
Round border	Round border
	Round border
•/•	•/•
•/•	•/•

9+Power + SuperPower
• (×2)
42°, 70° and 94°
• (×2)
•
•

4	5		
Left	Front left		
200×240 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)		
Left central	Rear left		
200×240 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)		
Right central	Central		
200×240 / 2100 (3700)	280 / 2600 (5500)		
Right	Right front		
200×240 / 2100 (3700)	240×200 / 2100 (3700)		
	Back right		
	240×200 / 2100 (3700)		

 $\cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot$ 

•

•



910×410×47	900×520×47	
890×390	850×490	
14.8	16.7	
7400	11100	
230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N / 3N	
230 V	230 V	
50 - 60	50 - 60	















### Induction **Power**

- Great flexibility due to the combination of octagonal and round zones
- Extensive cooking programs for refined cooking
- Red slider touch control operation
- Maximum power of 3,000 W per zone
- Surface and flush installation possible

Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Opening (W×D) (cm)	Number o	of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	InTouch	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
65×52	56×49	4 ·		2× 240×200, 2× Ø210		7400	1763	£1,739.00
80×52	75×49	4		2× 240×200, Ø230, Ø280		7400	1724	£2,049.00
80×52	75×49	4		2× 240×200, Ø230, Ø280		7400	1726	£2,209.00
90×52	85×49	5		2× 240×200, Ø280, 2× Ø200		11100	1768	£2,049.00
100×40	98×38	4		2× 200×240, 2× Ø230		7400	1767	£2,289.00





InTouch Function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.



Keep-warm function Keep-warm function to keep food at a constant temperature.





Flexzone Automatic or manual bridge function of 2 cooking zones.

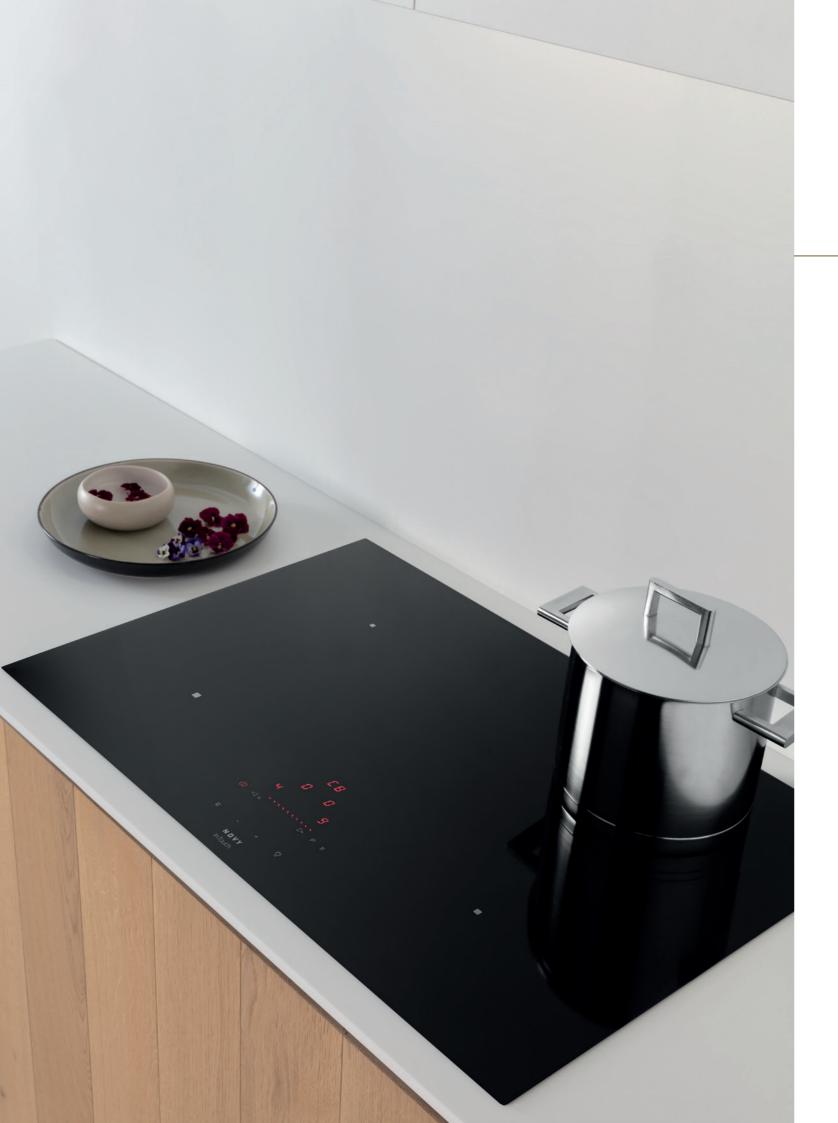
OO OO Hobs



			_	-
	Induction Power 1724	Induction Power 1726	Induction Power 1763	Induction Power 1767
Controls	1724	1720	1705	1101
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Colour or controls	Red	Red	Red	Red
Glass built-in / Finish				
inish	Round border	Round border	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	•/•	•/•	- / -
unctions				
nTouch function				
lumber of power levels	9 + Power + SuperPower	9 + Power + SuperPower	9 + Power + SuperPower	9 + Power + SuperPowe
count-up timer	••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	-
utomatic pot detection				- (×1)
lexzone	• (×1)	• (×1)	• (×1)	• (×1)
Automatic bridge function Flexzone	•	•	•	•
Residual heat indication	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
imer on each zone	·			-
ndependent cooking timer				
eep-warm function (°C)	70°	70°	70°	70°
Safety lock hob	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · ·	
Stop & Go Automatic cooking	· ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·
Cooking zones	4			
Number of cooking zones		4	4	4
Cooking zone 1 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	Front left	Front left	Front left	Front left
	240×200 / 2100 (3000) 	240×200 / 2100 (3000) Rear left	240×200 / 2100 (3000) 	200×240 / 2100 (3000 Left central
Cooking zone 2	240×200 / 2100 (3000)		240×200 / 2100 (3000)	
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Cooking zone 3		240×200 / 2100 (3000)		200×240 / 2100 (3000
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	Right front 230 / 2300 (3000)	Right front 230 / 2300 (3000)	Right front 210 / 2300 (3000)	Right central 230 / 2300 (3000)
Cooking zone 4	Back right	Back right	Back right	Back right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	280 / 2300 (3000))	280 / 2300 (3000)	210 / 2300 (3000)	230 / 2300 (3000)
Cooking zone 5 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)				
	$\overline{}$	$\square \bigcirc$		
	$ \vdots \  ( ) $	$ [ \cdot ] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \$		
Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245)				
Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245)	800×520×47	800×520×47	650×520×47	1000×400×47
Dening (B×D) (mm)	750×490	750×490	560×490	980×380
		13.4		
Neight (kg)	13.4	15.4	11.1	14.ŏ
Fechnical details				
otal connected load (W)	7400	7400	7400	7400
/lultiphase supply voltage	230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N
Single-phase supply voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Frequency (Hz)	50 – 60	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60
Accessories				



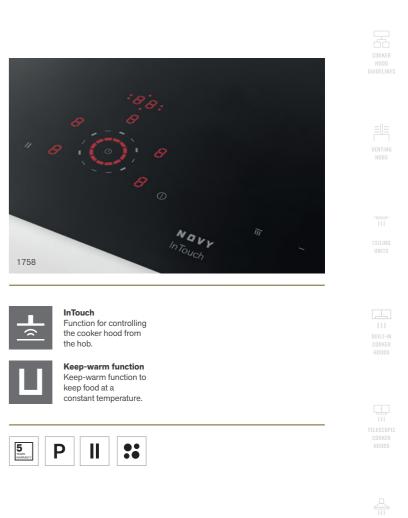
	Н	IOKER IOOD DELINES
	VE	) NTING IOBS
Induction Power 1768		
Slider touch control Red		ILING NITS
Round border		
9 + Power + SuperPower		
• (×1) • •		÷÷ {{{ SCOPIC
70° 		
5 Front left 240×200 / 2100 (3000) Rear left 240×200 / 2100 (3000)	M0 C0	ALL- UNTED IOKER DODS
Central 280 / 2300 (3000) Right front 200/ 2300 (3000) Back right 200 / 2300 (3000)		LAND IOKER DODS
		+)
900×520×47 850×490 15.7		
11100 230 V / 400 V – 2N / 3N 230 V 50 – 60	C	000000000000000000000000000000000000000



### Induction Comfort

- Round zones with different capacities and various sizes
- Red slider touch control operation
- Default cooking programs for easy use
- Surface and flush installation possible

Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Opening (W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	InTouch	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
65×52	56×49	3 💮 🔆	2× Ø200, Ø290		6400	1752	£1,089.00
65×52	56×49	$4  \bigcirc \\ \circ \\$	2× Ø175, 2× Ø210		7400	1753	£1,179.00
80×52	75×49	$4  \bigcirc \\ \bigcirc$	2× Ø175, 2× Ø210		7400	1754	£1,424.00
80×52	75×49	$4  \bigcirc \\ \circ \\$	2× Ø175, 2× Ø210		7400	1755	£1,579.00
80×37	76×34	3 ⊙⊙⊙	Ø175, 2× Ø210		6700	1757	£1,324.00
90×52	85×49	5 $\begin{array}{c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ \end{array}$	3× Ø175, Ø210, Ø250	•	7400	1758	£1,924.00









.





Induction Comfort 1757

Slider touch control

Red

Round border

•/•

•

9 + Power

.

•

.

70°

•

.

.

	Induction Comfort	Induction Comfort	Induction Comfort
	1752	1753	1754 / 1755
Controls			
Type of controls	Touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Colour or controls	Red	Red	Red
Glass built-in / Finish			
Finish	Round border	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	• / •	•/•
Functions cooker hood			
InTouch function	•		• (only for 1755)
Number of power levels	9 + Power	9 + Power	9 + Power
Residual heat indication	•	•	
Timer on each zone	•	•	•
Independent cooking timer	•	•	•
Keep-warm function (°C)		70°	70°
Safety lock hob	•	•	•
Stop & Go			•
Automatic boiling function			
Cooking zones			
Number of cooking zones	3	4	4
Cooking zone 1	Front left	Front left	Front left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	200 / 1400 (2000)	210 / 2300 (3000)	210 / 2300 (3000)
Cooking zone 2	Rear left	Rear left	Rear left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	200 / 1100 (1400)	175 / 1100 (1400)	175 / 1100 (1400)
Cooking zone 3	Right	Right front	Right front
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	290 / 2300 (3000)	175 / 1100 (1400)	175 / 1100 (1400)
Cooking zone 4		Back right	Back right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)		210 / 2300 (3000)	210 / 2300 ( 3000)
Cooking zone 5			
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)			
	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$
	$(\cdot)$	$\sim$	
	$\odot$		$\odot$
Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245)			
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	650×520×52	650×520×52	800×520×52
Opening (B×D) (mm)	560×490	560×490	750×490
Weight (kg)	10.1	11	12.6
Technical details			
Total connected load (M)	6400	7400	7400



•

Accessories	

Side profiles 1700.092 - £69.00

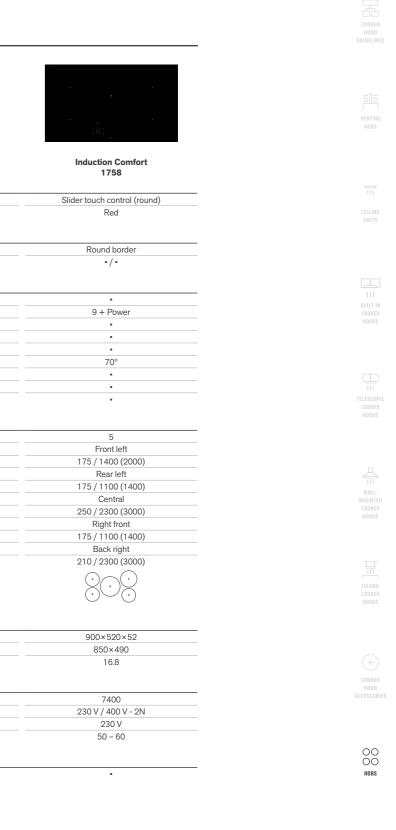
4	3
Front left	Left
0 / 2300 (3000)	210 / 2300 (3000)
Rear left	Central
5 / 1100 (1400)	175 / 1100 (1400)
Right front	Right
5 / 1100 (1400)	210 / 2300 (3000)
Back right	
0 / 2300 ( 3000)	





800×520×52	800×370×52
750×490	760×340
12.6	10.9
7400	6700
230 V / 400 V - 2N	230 V / 400 V - 2N
230 V	230 V
50 - 60	50 - 60





(Î) INFO

### Induction **Domino's**

- Create your own ideal setting
- Red slider or touch operation depending on the type of domino
- Rounded edge
- Surface and flush installation possible
- Optimal in combination with the venting hob Novy Up (see p. 58)

Туре	Outside dimensions (W×D) (cm)	Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Induction 38 cm	(11.12) (01.1)					
Induction Comfort	38×52	2	Ø175, Ø210	3700	3784	£844.00
Induction Power	38×52	2	2× 240×200	3700	3774	£964.00
Induction Pro	38×52	2	2×240×200	3700	3762	£1,569.00
Teppan yaki	38×52	2		2800	3753	£2,599.00
Wok (1)	38×52	1		3200	3773	£2,289.00
Induction 58 cm						
Teppan yaki	58×52	4		5600	3754	£3,734.00
Fryer						
Fryer	29×52			2000	3711	£719.00

(1) Demeyere wok Ø36 cm included as standard.







5 VEARS VEARS

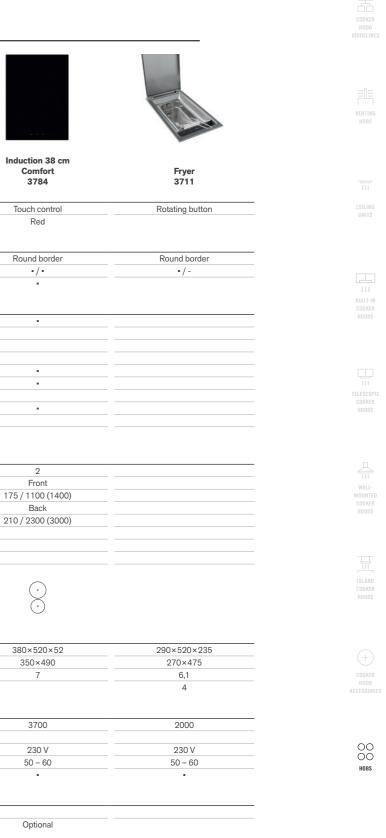






		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Induction 38 cm Teppan yaki 3753	Induction 58 cm Teppan yaki 3754	Induction 38 cm Pro 3762	Induction 38 cm Wok 3773	Induction 38 cm Power 3774	Ind
Controls						
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Slider touch control	Touch control	Ţ
Colour or controls	Red	Red	Red	Red	Red	
Glass built-in / Finish						
Finish	Round border	Round border	Round border	Round border	Round border	R
Surface / Flush	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	
Black opaque glass			•	•	•	
Functions						
Residual heat indication	•	•	•		•	
Automatic pot detection			· · ·			
Flexzone	= (×1)	= (×2)	- (×1)		• (×1)	
Manual bridge function Flexzone			•		•	
Timer on each zone	•		•	•	•	
Independent cooking timer	•		•	•	•	
Keep-warm function (°C)	120°, 150° and 180°	120°, 150° and 180°	42°, 70° and 94°	42°, 70° and 94°		
Safety lock hob	·	•	•	•	·	
Stop & Go	•			•		
Automatic boiling function			·			
Cooking zones						
Number of cooking zones	2	4	2	1	2	
Cooking zone 1	Front	Front left	Front	Front	Front	475
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	1400 Back	1400 Rear left	240×200 / 2100 (3700) Back	360 (wok) / 2000 (3200)	240×200 / 1600 (1850) Back	175
Cooking zone 2 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	1400	1400	240×200 / 2100 (3700)		240×200 / 2100 (3000)	210
Cooking zone 3	1400	Front right	240×20072100(0100)			210
		1400				
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)						
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Cooking zone 4		Back right				
		Back right 1400				
Cooking zone 4			•		•	
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)						
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245)						3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm)	370×490	1400 580×520×54 560×490		370×490	380×520×52 350×490	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg)		1400 580×520×54	380×520×47		380×520×52	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg)	370×490	1400 580×520×54 560×490	380×520×47 350×490	370×490	380×520×52 350×490	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I)	370×490	1400 580×520×54 560×490	380×520×47 350×490	370×490	380×520×52 350×490	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details	370×490	1400 580×520×54 560×490	380×520×47 350×490	370×490	380×520×52 350×490	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W)	370×490 10,4	1400 <u>580×520×54</u> <u>560×490</u> 12,6	380×520×47 350×490 7	370×490 11,6	380×520×52 350×490 11,6	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W) Multiphase supply voltage Single-phase supply voltage	370×490 10,4	1400 580×520×54 560×490 12,6 5600 230 V / 400 V - 2N 230 V	380×520×47       350×490       7       3700       230 V	370×490 11,6	380×520×52 350×490 11,6 3700 230 V	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W) Multiphase supply voltage Single-phase supply voltage Frequency (Hz)	370×490 10,4 2800	1400 580×520×54 560×490 12,6 5600 230 V / 400 V - 2N	380×520×47       350×490       7       3700	370×490 11,6 3200	380×520×52 350×490 11,6 3700	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W) Multiphase supply voltage Single-phase supply voltage Frequency (Hz)	370×490 10,4 2800 230 V	1400 580×520×54 560×490 12,6 5600 230 V / 400 V - 2N 230 V	380×520×47       350×490       7       3700       230 V	370×490 11,6 3200 230 V	380×520×52 350×490 11,6 3700 230 V	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W) Multiphase supply voltage Single-phase supply voltage Frequency (Hz) Connection cable	370×490 10,4 2800 230 V	1400 580×520×54 560×490 12,6 5600 230 V / 400 V - 2N 230 V 50 - 60	380×520×47       350×490       7       3700       230 V       50 - 60	370×490 11,6 3200 230 V 50 - 60	380×520×52 350×490 11,6 3700 230 V 50 - 60	3
Cooking zone 4 Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W) Dimensions (Installation details see p. 244-245) Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm) Opening (B×D) (mm) Weight (kg) Content (I) Technical details Total connected load (W) Multiphase supply voltage Single-phase supply voltage	370×490 10,4 2800 230 V	1400 580×520×54 560×490 12,6 5600 230 V / 400 V - 2N 230 V 50 - 60	380×520×47       350×490       7       3700       230 V       50 - 60	370×490 11,6 3200 230 V 50 - 60	380×520×52 350×490 11,6 3700 230 V 50 - 60	3





1 INFO

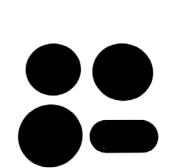


### Induction **Multizone**

- 3 or 4 loose cooking zones with a seperate control zone to freely design into the worktop
- Extensive cooking functions
- Rounded borders
- Surface or flush mounting is possible
- Maximum power of 1,770 W for zones of 175 mm
- Maximum power of 3,100 W for zones of 210 mm

Number of zones	Cooking zones (mm)	InTouch	Max. output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
$\begin{array}{ccc} & & & & \\ 4 & & & \\ & & & \\ \end{array} $	2× Ø175, 2× Ø210		7400	1790	£2,049.00
$3  \bigcirc $	Ø175, 2× Ø210		6800	1791	£2,049.00







Keep-warm function Keep-warm function to keep food at a constant temperature.

**InTouch** Function for controlling the cooker hood from the hob.







Opening (B×D) (mm)

**Technical details** Total connected load (W)

Frequency (Hz)

Multiphase supply voltage

Single-phase supply voltage

Weight (kg)

	Induction Multizone 1790	Induction Multizone 1791
Controls	1790	1791
Type of controls	Slider touch control	Slider touch control
Colour or controls	Red	Red
Glass built-in / Finish		
Finish	Round border	Round border
Surface / Flush	•/•	•/•
Black opaque glass		
Uitrusting		
InTouch functie		
Residual heat indication	•	
Timer on each zone	•	
Independent cooking timer	•	
Keep-warm function (°C)	70°	70°
Safety lock hob	•	
Stop & Go	· ·	
Cooking zones		
Number of cooking zones	4, zones to be positioned as required	3, zones to be positioned as required
Cooking zone 1	Left	Front left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	210 / 2300 (3100)	210 / 2300 (3100)
Cooking zone 2	Left central	Rear left
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	175 / 1100 (1770)	175 / 1100 (1770)
Cooking zone 3	Right central	Back right
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	175 / 1100 (1770)	210 / 2300 (3100)
Cooking zone 4	Right	
Dimensions (mm) / Power (Boost) (W)	210 / 2300 (3100)	
	$ \begin{array}{c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ \end{array} $	$\odot$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$
Dimensions		
Dimensions (W×D×H) (mm)	see p. 237	see p. 237
Opening (BxD) (mm)	see n 237	see n. 237

see p. 237

14.5

7400

230 V / 400 V - 2N

230 V

50 - 60

see p. 237

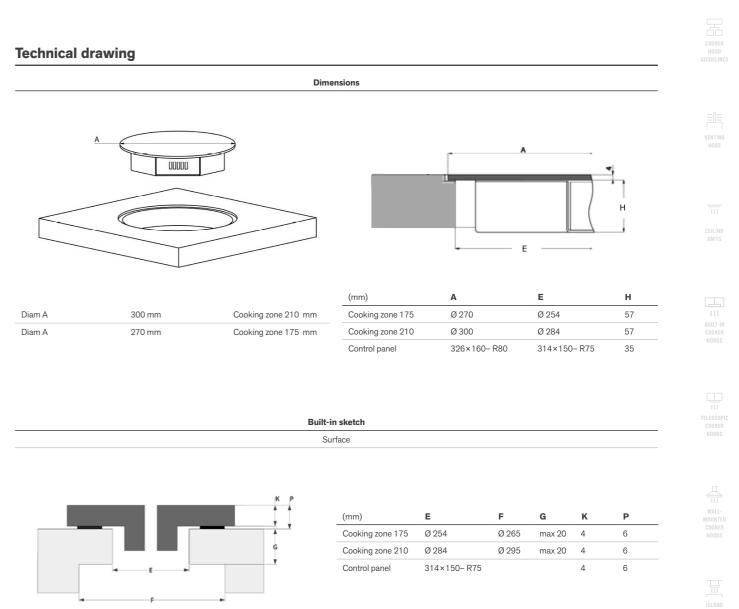
12.4

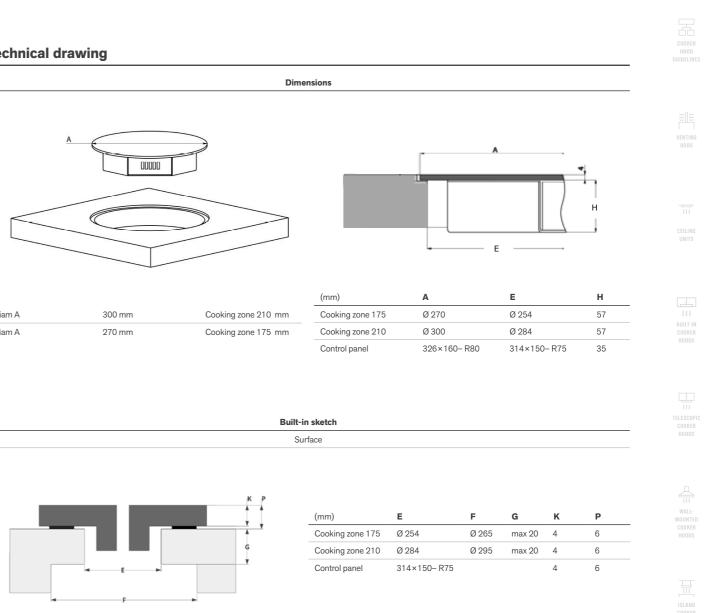
6800

230 V / 400 V - 2N

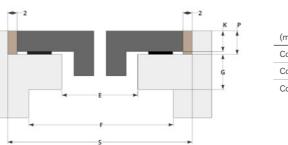
230 V

50 - 60





Flush



(mm) Cooking z Cooking z Control pa 236-237





OO OO Hobs

	E	F	G	к	Р	S
zone 175	Ø 254	Ø 265	max 20	4	6	Ø 274
zone 210	Ø 284	Ø 295	max 20	4	6	Ø 304
panel	314×150-R75			4	6	330×164-R82







### **Gas Pro**

- Gas burners are directly integrated in your worktop (gas burners not compatible with wooden worktops)
- Robust, cast iron pot carriers in stylish and timeless look
- Visual control of the flame
- Sufficient space between the burners for large pots and pans
- Choice of various fixed cooking setups

Model	Width (cm)	Number of zones	Max output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Altar Top black	30	1	3.000	56002	£1,569.00
Azuma Top black	30	1	5.000	56004	£1,809.00
Capital Top black	60	3	2.000, 3.000, 5.000	56006	£3,974.00
Cusin Top black	90	3	3.000, 2× 5.000	56008	£3,974.00
Dempo Top black	90	4	2.000, 3.000, 2× 5.000	56010	£4,329.00
Danau Top black	120	4	2.000, 3.000, 2× 5.000	56012	£4,329.00
Drum Top black	120	4	2.000, 3.000, 2× 5.000	56014	£4,329.00
Elbrus Top black	90	5	2× 2.000, 2× 3.000, 5.000	56016	£4,939.00





5 YEARS WARRANTY

HOODS

TELESCOPIO COOKER HOODS

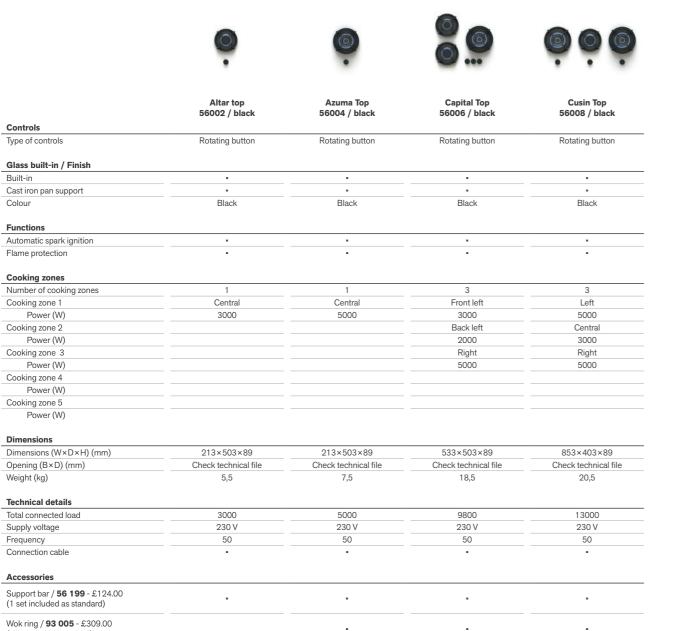
> WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS





Video Discover the stylish range of powerful gas burners

#### **Technische specificaties**



(1 included as standard)



000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0000 000000	<u></u> <u> </u> <u> </u>	©°°©		
Dempo Top 56010 / black	Danau Top 56012 / black	Drum Top 56014 / black	Elbrus Top 56016 / black	
Rotating button	Rotating button	Rotating button	Rotating button	
			· · ·	
•				
Black	Black	Black	Black	
			•	
•	•		•	
4	4	4	5	
Left	Left	Left	Front left	
5000	5000	5000	3000	
Central for	Center left	Center left	Back left	
3000	3000	3000	2000	
Center back	Center right	Center right	Central	
2000	2000	2000	5000	
Right	Right	Right	Front right	
5000	5000	5000	3000	
			Back right	
			2000	
853×503×89	1157×403×89	1157×503×89	853×503×89	
Check technical file	Check technical file	Check technical file	Check technical file	
25,5	25,5	25,5	29,5	
14800	14800	14800	14600	
230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	
50	50	50	50	
•				

Image: Control Top         Rotating button       Rotating button       Rotating button       Rotating button       Rotating button         Rotating button       Rotating button       Rotating button       Rotating button         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top       Image: Control Top         Image: Contop       Image: Control Top					G
56010 / black56012 / black56016 / blackRotating buttonRotating buttonRotating buttonBlackBlackBlack	000	<u></u>	©°°ë		
·         ·         ·         ·           Black         Black         Black         Black         Black           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·					
Black         Black         Black         Black           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           5000         5000         3000         3000           Center laft         Center right         Center right           Center back         Center right         Center right           2000         2000         3000           3000         3000         3000           2000         2000         3000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         3000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         2000           2000         200         200	Rotating button	Rotating button	Rotating button	Rotating button	
Black         Black         Black         Black           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           5000         5000         3000         3000           Center laft         Center right         Center right           Center back         Center right         Center right           2000         2000         3000           3000         3000         3000           2000         2000         3000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         3000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         2000           2000         200         200					
Black         Black         Black         Black           4         4         4         5           4         4         4         5           1         1         1         1           2000         5000         5000         3000           2000         2000         2000         2000           2000         2000         2000         5000           813x503x89         1157×403x89         1157×503x89         853×503×89           255         25,5         25,5         29,5           214800         14800         14800         14600           14800         14800         14800         14600           230V         230V         230V         230V           230V         230V         230V         230V				•	
Black         Black         Black         Black           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •         •         •					
4       4       4       5         Left       Left       Front left         5000       5000       3000         Central for       Center left       Center left         3000       3000       3000         Center left       Center left       Back left         3000       3000       2000         Center right       Center right       Central         2000       2000       2000         Right       Right       Right         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       2000       2000         S000       2000       2000         Right       Right       Right         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         Back right       2000         25,5       25,5       25,5         25,5       25,5       29,5         14800       14800       14800         14800       14800       14600         230 V       230 V       230 V	Black	Black	Black	Black	
4       4       4       5         Left       Left       Front left         5000       5000       3000         Central for       Center left       Center left         3000       3000       3000         Center left       Center left       Back left         3000       3000       2000         Center right       Center right       Central         2000       2000       2000         Right       Right       Right         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       2000       2000         S000       2000       2000         Right       Right       Right         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         S000       5000       3000         Back right       2000         25,5       25,5       25,5         25,5       25,5       29,5         14800       14800       14800         14800       14800       14600         230 V       230 V       230 V					
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		•	•	•	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	4	4	4		
5000         5000         5000         3000           Central for         Center left         Center left         Back left           3000         3000         3000         2000           Center back         Center right         Center right         Center lat           2000         2000         2000         5000           Right         Right         Right         Right         Front right           5000         5000         5000         3000         2000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89         2000           Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5         29,5           14800         14800         14800         14600           230 V         230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           50         50         50         50					
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $					
3000         3000         3000         2000           Center back         Center right         Center right         Central           2000         2000         2000         5000           Right         Right         Right         Front right           5000         5000         3000         3000           Back right         Right         Pront right         2000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89           25,5         25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           14800         14800         14800         14600           230 V         230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           50         50         50         50					
Center back         Center right         Center right         Central           2000         2000         2000         5000           Right         Right         Right         Right         Front right           5000         5000         3000         3000           5000         5000         3000         3000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89           Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           14800         14800         14800         14600           230 V         230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50					
2000         2000         2000         5000           Right         Right         Right         Front right           5000         5000         5000         3000           Back right         2000         Back right         2000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89           Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           14800         14800         14600         14600           230 V         230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           .         .         .         .					
Right         Right         Right         Front right           5000         5000         3000         Back right           2000         Back right         2000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89           Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           14800         14800         14600         230 V           230 V         230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           .         .         .         .					
5000         5000         5000         3000           Back right         2000           853×503×89         1157×403×89         1157×503×89         853×503×89           Check technical file         Check technical file         Check technical file           25,5         25,5         25,5         29,5           14800         14800         14600           230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50           50         50         50	Right			Front right	
853×503×89     1157×403×89     1157×503×89     853×503×89       Check technical file     Check technical file     Check technical file       25,5     25,5     25,5     29,5       14800     14800     14600       230 V     230 V     230 V       50     50     50     50       •     •     •     •				3000	
853×503×89       1157×403×89       1157×503×89       853×503×89         Check technical file       Check technical file       Check technical file         25,5       25,5       25,5       29,5         14800       14800       14600         230 V       230 V       230 V         50       50       50       50         •       •       •				Back right	
Check technical fileCheck technical fileCheck technical file25,525,525,529,5148001480014600230 V230 V230 V50505050••••				2000	
Check technical fileCheck technical fileCheck technical file25,525,525,529,5148001480014600230 V230 V230 V50505050••••					
Check technical fileCheck technical fileCheck technical file25,525,525,529,5148001480014600230 V230 V230 V50505050••••	853×503×89	1157×403×89	1157×503×89	853×503×89	
25,5     25,5     25,5     29,5       14800     14800     14600       230 V     230 V     230 V       50     50     50       .     .     .					
230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           .         .         .         .         .					
230 V         230 V         230 V           50         50         50         50           .         .         .         .         .					
50         50         50           •         •         •         •					
	50				
· · · · ·	•				



**Gas Pro /** Hobs 00 00

240-241





(1) INFO





\_\_\_\_

HOBS

CEILING

EUILT-IN COOKER HOODS

ELESCOPIO COOKER

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

> ISLAND COOKER

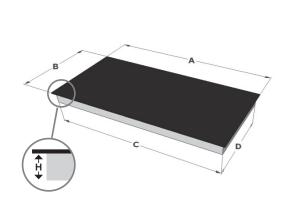
+ COOKER HOOD

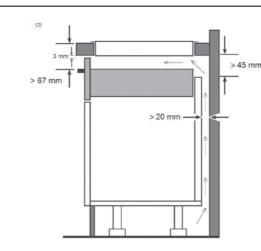




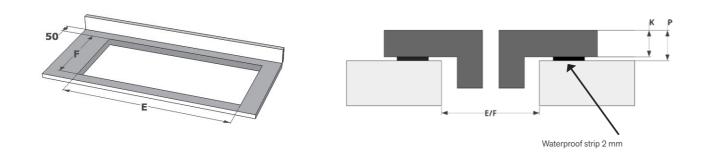
## Installation of a Novy hob

Dimensions

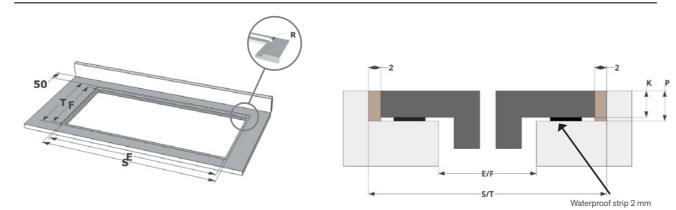




**Surface installation** 



**Flush installation** 



	Α	В	E	F	
Induction Pro					
1773	650	520	560	490	
1775	800	520	750	490	
1776	800	520	750	490	
1777	910	410	890	390	
1778	900	520	850	490	4
	А	в	Е	F	
Induction Power					
1724	800	520	750	490	
1726	800	520	750	490	
1763	650	520	560	490	
1767	1000	400	980	380	
1768	900	520	850	490	
		_	_	_	
Industrian Countrat	A	В	E	F	
Induction Comfort		500	500	400	
1752	650	520	560	490	
1753	650	520	560	490	
1754	800	520	750	490	
1755	800	520	750	490	
1757	800	370	760	340	;
1758	900	520	850	490	ļ
	А	в	Е	F	
Induction Domino's					
3711	290	520	270	475	2
3753	380	520	370	490	
3754	580	520	560	490	ļ
3762	380	520	350	490	4
3773	380	520	370	490	1
3774	380	520	350	490	ļ
3784	380	520	350	490	ļ
	A	В	E	F	
Gas Pro					
Check technical file					
	Α	В	E	F	
Downdraft					
1821, 1831, 1841	880	520	860	500	
1851, 1861	800	520	750	490	2
40000	491	520	486	500	2
40002	872	520	852	500	2
40004	872	520	852	500	2
40006	872	520	862	500	2
40008	872	520	862	500	2
40000 + 40002-8	1364	520	1354	500	2
	1745	520	1735	500	2
40002-8 + 40002-8	1745	520	1100	000	

244-245

н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	s	т	к	Р
47	7	654	524	4	6
47	7	804	524	4	6
47	7	804	524	4	6
47	7	914	414	4	6
47	7	904	524	4	6
н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	S	т	к	Р
47	7	804	524	4	6
47	7	804	524	4	6
47	7	654	524	4	6
47	7	1004 904	404	4	6
47	7		524	4	6
н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	S	т	к	Р
52	7	654	524	4	6
			524		
52	7	654		4	6
52	7	804	524	4	6
52	7	804	524	4	6
52	7	804	374	4	6
52	7	904	524	4	6
н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	S	т	К	Р
235	-	-	-	-	-
54	7	384	524	6	8
54	7	584	524	6	8
47	7	384	524	4	6
121	7	384	524	4	6
52	7	384	524	4	6
52	7	384	524	4	6
н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	S	т	к	Р
н	<b>R</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	s	т	к	Ρ
65	7	884	524	4	6
225	7	804	524	4	6
224	7	495	524	5	7
224	7	876	524	5	7
224	7	876	524	5	7
224	7	876	524	6	8
224	7	876	524	5	7
224	7	1368	524	6	8
224	7	1749	524	6	8
65	7	1184	524	4	6



## **Designer lighting**

New collection available Q2 2024

### Novy Pendant



Novy Wall

**Novy Shelf** 



Length				
95 cm	•		-	
125 cm	•	•	-	
155 cm	•		-	
185 cm	•		-	
215 cm 245 cm	•	•	-	
245 cm	•		-	
275 cm	•	•	-	
305 cm	•		-	

#### Colour

Mineral White	•	•	•
Mineral Black	•	•	• •

#### Operation

Gesture Control	•		
Gesture Control Pro			

#### Lighting

Functional light	-	•	•	
Ambient light	-	-	-	

p. 252

COOKER HOOD

CEILING UNITS

EUILT-IN COOKER

ELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS

WALL-WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

> ISLAND COOKER HOODS

(+) COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES

00



p. 260





- •
- •
- •
- •
- •\_\_\_\_
- •







### Novy Pendant

- (New collection available Q2 2024)
- Next-generation hanging lamp with gesturecontrolled lighting
- Top and bottom lighting
- Easy to swith between functional light and ambient light
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 4,000 K
- Option to set the ambient colour (RGBW)
- Available in Mineral Black and Mineral White
- Current active collection see QR code



	Length (mm)	Colour	Max output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Novy Pendant 95	937	Mineral White	35	710101	£1,050.00
Novy Pendant 125	1237	Mineral White	47	710201	£1,100.00
Novy Pendant 155	1537	Mineral White	58	710301	£1,150.00
Novy Pendant 185	1837	Mineral White	70	710401	£1,200.00
Novy Pendant 215	2137	Mineral White	82	710501	£1,250.00
Novy Pendant 245	2437	Mineral White	93	710601	£1,300.00
Novy Pendant 275	2737	Mineral White	105	710701	£1,350.00
Novy Pendant 305	3037	Mineral White	117	710801	£1,400.00
Novy Pendant 95	937	Mineral Black	35	710102	£1,050.00
Novy Pendant 125	1237	Mineral Black	47	710202	£1,100.00
Novy Pendant 155	1537	Mineral Black	58	710302	£1,150.00
Novy Pendant 185	1837	Mineral Black	70	710402	£1,200.00
Novy Pendant 215	2137	Mineral Black	82	710502	£1,250.00
Novy Pendant 245	2437	Mineral Black	93	710602	£1,300.00
Novy Pendant 275	2737	Mineral Black	105	710702	£1,350.00
Novy Pendant 305	3037	Mineral Black	117	710802	£1,400.00

Technical drawings, see p. 266

. ∱ 2



COOKER HOOD GUIDELINES

VENTING

HOBS

111

CEILING

EUILT-IN COOKER

ELESCOPI COOKER

WALL-MOUNTED COOKER HOODS

> ISLAND COOKER HOODS

COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES





**Gesture Control** Lighting equipped with gesture control



547

Ambient light Next to functional light, ambient light is also provided

5 YEARS WARRANTY



Video Gesture Control

	Novy Pendant 95 710101 Mineral White 710102 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 125 710201 Mineral White 710202 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 155 710301 Mineral White 710302 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 185 710401 Mineral White 710402 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 215 710501 Mineral White 710502 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 245 710601 Mineral White 710602 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 275 710701 Mineral White 710702 Mineral Black	Novy Pendant 30 710801 Mineral W 710802 Mineral B
Functions								
Controls	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control
Lighting								
Type of functional light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux functional light	2700	3600	4500	5400	6300	7200	8100	9000
Colour functional light (K)	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000
Colour rendering index (CRI)	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95
ype of ambient light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux ambient light	624	935	1247	1559	1871	2183	2495	2806
Colour ambient light	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW
Technical characteristics								
Dimensions (L×W×H) (mm)	937×31×80	1237×31×80	1537×31×80	1837×31×80	2137×31×80	2437×31×80	2737×31×80	3037×31×80
Weight (kg)	2	2,3	2,7	3,1	3,5	3,9	4,3	4,7
Power cord position	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right	Left / right
Power cord length (m)	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5
_ength of suspension cables (m)	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5	4,5
Mains voltage (V) / Elektrical connection value (W)	230 / 35	230 / 47	230 / 58	230 / 70	230 / 82	230 / 93	230 / 105	230/117

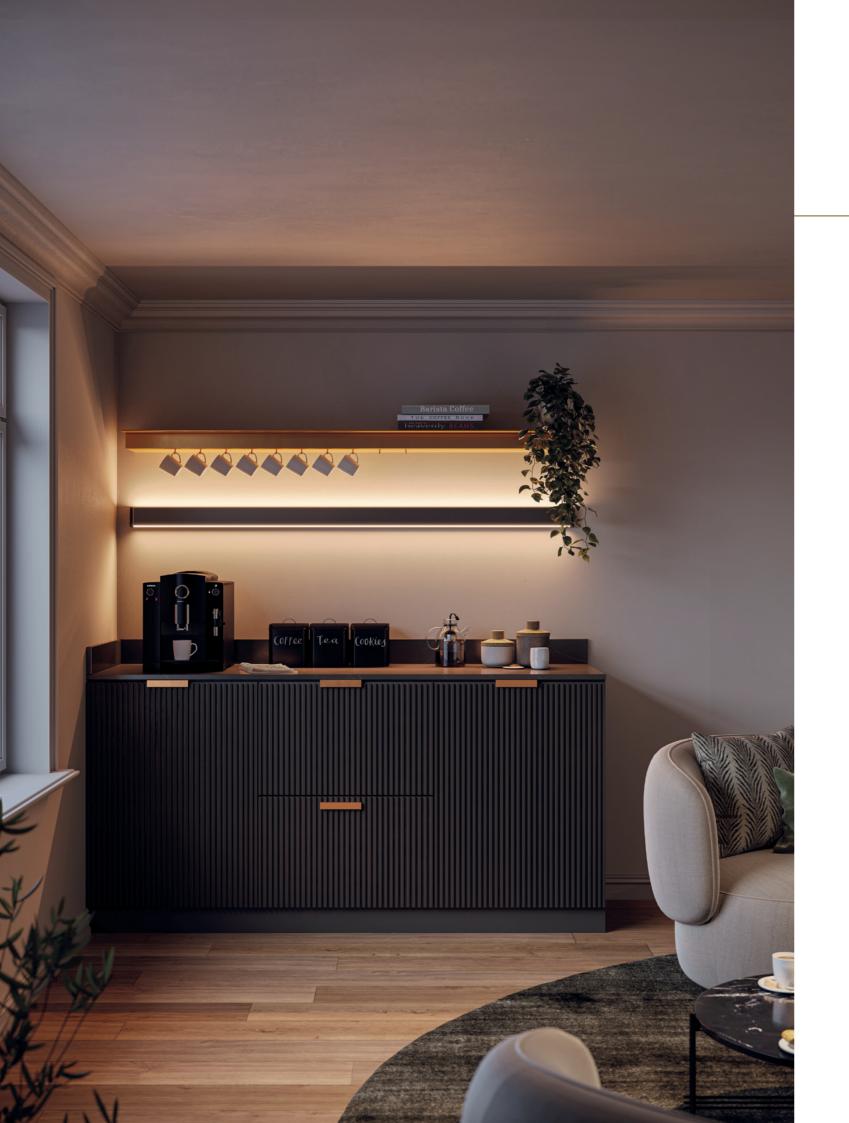
Novy Pendant / Designer lighting

250-251











## **Novy Wall**

(New collection available Q2 2024)

- Designer wall lighting with Gesture Control
- Ideal lighting above a kitchen worktop
- Top and bottom lighting
- · Easy to swith between functional light and ambient light
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 4,000 K
- Option to set ambient colour
- Available in Mineral Black and Mineral White
- Current active collection see QR code



	Length (mm)	Colo
Novy Wall 95	937	Mine
Novy Wall 125	1237	Mine
Novy Wall 155	1537	Mine
Novy Wall 185	1837	Mine
Novy Wall 215	2137	Mine
Novy Wall 245	2437	Mine
Novy Wall 275	2737	Mine
Novy Wall 305	3037	Mine
Novy Wall 95	937	Mine
Novy Wall 125	1237	Mine
Novy Wall 155	1537	Mine
Novy Wall 185	1837	Mine
Novy Wall 215	2137	Mine
Novy Wall 245	2437	Mine
Novy Wall 275	2737	Mine
Novy Wall 305	3037	Mine

Technical drawings, see p. 266

252-253







Gesture Control Lighting equipped with gesture control



Ambient light Next to functional light, ambient light is also provided

5 YEARS WARRANTY

Max output (W) Ref. Price/pc our 740101 £900.00 eral White 35 47 £950.00 neral White 740201 58 eral White 740301 £1,000.00 neral White 70 740401 £1,050.00 eral White 82 740501 £1,100.00 93 eral White 740601 £1,150.00 neral White 105 740701 £1,200.00 eral White 117 740801 £1,250.00 eral Black 35 740102 £900.00 47 £950.00 eral Black 740202 neral Black 58 740302 £1,000.00 70 eral Black 740402 £1,050.00 neral Black 82 £1,100.00 740502 eral Black 93 740602 £1,150.00 105 eral Black 740702 £1,200.00 neral Black 117 £1,250.00 740802





Video Gesture Control

	Novy Wall 95 740101 Mineral White 740102 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 125 740201 Mineral White 740202 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 155 740301 Mineral White 740302 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 185 740401 Mineral White 740402 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 215 740501 Mineral White 740502 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 245 740601 Mineral White 740602 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 275 740701 Mineral White 740702 Mineral Black	Novy Wall 305 740801 Mineral White 740802 Mineral Black
Functions								
Controls	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control
Lighting								
Type of functional light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux functional light	2700	3600	4500	5400	6300	7200	8100	9000
Colour functional light (K)	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000
Colour rendering index (CRI)	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95
Type of ambient light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux ambient light	935	1247	1559	1871	2183	2495	2806	3118
Colour ambient light	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW
Technical characteristics								
Dimensions (L×W×H) (mm)	937×31×80	1237×31×80	1537×31×80	1837×31×80	2137×31×80	2437×31×80	2737×31×80	3037×31×80
Weight (kg)	1,8	2,1	2,5	2,8	3,2	3,5	3,9	4,2
Mains voltage (V) / Elektrical connection value (W)	230 / 35	230 / 47	230 / 58	230 / 70	230 / 82	230 / 93	230 / 105	230/117

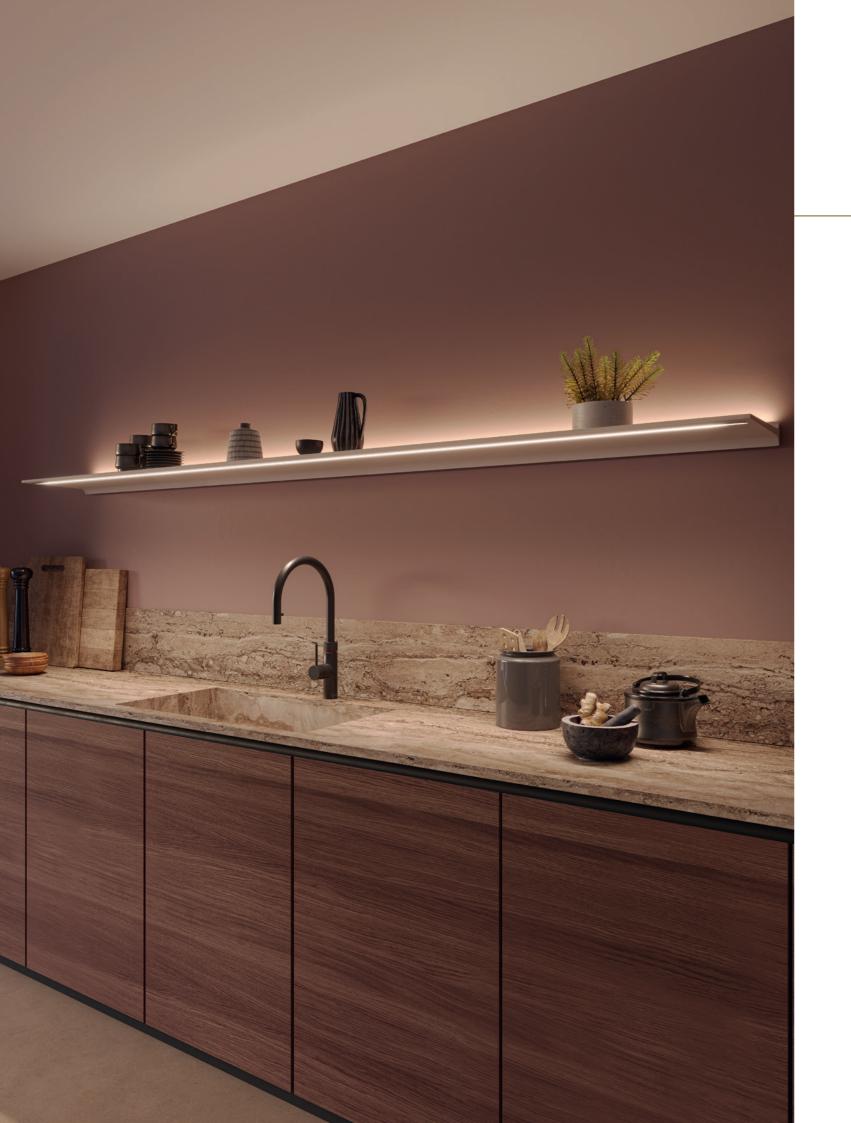








ر ۱NF0





## **Novy Shelf**

(New collection available Q2 2024)

- A stylish shelf with integrated gesture-controlled (Pro) LED light
- Ideal in a kitchen without upper cabinets
- Top and bottom lighting
- Easy to swith between functional light and ambient light
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 4,000 K
- Option to set ambient colour
- Available in Mineral Black and Mineral White
- Current active collection see QR code



	Length (mm)	Colour	Max output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Novy Shelf 95	937	Mineral White	35	720101	£1,200.00
Novy Shelf 125	1237	Mineral White	47	720201	£1,250.00
Novy Shelf 155	1537	Mineral White	58	720301	£1,300.00
Novy Shelf 185	1837	Mineral White	70	720401	£1,350.00
Novy Shelf 215	2137	Mineral White	82	720501	£1,400.00
Novy Shelf 245	2437	Mineral White	93	720601	£1,500.00
Novy Shelf 275	2737	Mineral White	105	720701	£1,600.00
Novy Shelf 305	3037	Mineral White	117	720801	£1,700.00
Novy Shelf 95	937	Mineral Black	35	720102	£1,200.00
Novy Shelf 125	1237	Mineral Black	47	720202	£1,250.00
Novy Shelf 155	1537	Mineral Black	58	720302	£1,300.00
Novy Shelf 185	1837	Mineral Black	70	720402	£1,350.00
Novy Shelf 215	2137	Mineral Black	82	720502	£1,400.00
Novy Shelf 245	2437	Mineral Black	93	720602	£1,500.00
Novy Shelf 275	2737	Mineral Black	105	720702	£1,600.00
Novy Shelf 305	3037	Mineral Black	117	720802	£1,700.00

Technical drawings, see p. 267







547

Ambient light Next to functional light, ambient light is also provided

5 Years Warranty





256-257







	Novy Shelf 95 720101 Mineral White 720102 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 125 720201 Mineral White 720202 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 155 720301 Mineral White 720302 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 185 720401 Mineral White 720402 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 215 720501 Mineral White 720502 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 245 720601 Mineral White 720602 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 275 720701 Mineral White 720702 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf 305 720801 Mineral Wh 720802 Mineral Bla
Functions								
Controls	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control	Gesture Control
Lighting								
Type of functional light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux functional light	2700	3600	4500	5400	6300	7200	8100	9000
Colour functional light (K)	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000
Colour rendering index (CRI)	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95
Type of ambient light	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable	LED / dimmable
Gross luminous flux ambient light	935	1247	1559	1871	2183	2495	2806	3118
Colour ambient light	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW
Technical characteristics								
Dimensions (L×W×H) (mm)	937×320×65	1237×320×65	1537×320×65	1837×320×65	2137×320×65	2437×320×65	2737×320×65	3037×320×65
Weight (kg)	5,1	7,8	9,3	11,1	12,8	14,6	16,3	18
Maximum load capacity* (kg)	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90
Mains voltage (V) / Elektrical connection value (W)	230 / 35	230 / 47	230 / 58	230 / 70	230 / 82	230 / 93	230 / 105	230 / 117



DESIGNER LIGHTING





## **Novy Shelf Pro**

(New collection available Q2 2024)

- The Novy Shelf Pro allows to adjust the width of the light beam over its full length
- A stylish shelf with integrated gesture-controlled (Pro) LED light
- Ideal in a kitchen without upper cabinets
- Top and bottom lighting
- Easy to swith between functional light and ambient light
- Adjustable light intensity and colour temperature from 2,700 K to 4,000 K
- Option to set ambient colour
- Available in Mineral Black and Mineral White
- Current active collection see QR code



	Length (mm)	Colour	Max output (W)	Ref.	Price/pc
Novy Shelf Pro 155	1537	Mineral White	58	730301	£1,600.00
Novy Shelf Pro 185	1837	Mineral White	70	730401	£1,700.00
Novy Shelf Pro 215	2137	Mineral White	82	730501	£1,800.00
Novy Shelf Pro 245	2437	Mineral White	93	730601	£1,900.00
Novy Shelf Pro 275	2737	Mineral White	105	730701	£2,000.00
Novy Shelf Pro 305	3037	Mineral White	117	730801	£2,100.00
Novy Shelf Pro 155	1537	Mineral Black	58	730302	£1,600.00
Novy Shelf Pro 185	1837	Mineral Black	70	730402	£1,700.00
Novy Shelf Pro 215	2137	Mineral Black	82	730502	£1,800.00
Novy Shelf Pro 245	2437	Mineral Black	93	730602	£1,900.00
Novy Shelf Pro 275	2737	Mineral Black	105	730702	£2,000.00
Novy Shelf Pro 305	3037	Mineral Black	117	730802	£2,100.00

Technical drawings, see p. 267

Gesture Control Pro

### Gesture Control Pro Extension to Gesture

width

Ambient light Next to functional light, ambient light is also provided

### 5 Years Warranty















Control to adjust beam

			ALL MARKED AND A			
	Novy Shelf Pro 155 730301 Mineral White 730302 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf Pro 185 730401 Mineral White 730402 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf Pro 215 730501 Mineral White 730502 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf Pro 245 730601 Mineral White 730602 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf Pro 275 730701 Mineral White 730702 Mineral Black	Novy Shelf Pro 305 730801 Mineral White 730802 Mineral Black
Functions						
Controls	Gesture Control Pro					
Lighting						
Type of functional light	LED / dimmable					
Gross luminous flux functional light	4500	5400	6300	7200	8100	9000
Colour functional light (K)	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000	2.700 - 4.000
Colour rendering index (CRI)	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95	≥95
Type of ambient light	LED / dimmable					
Gross luminous flux ambient light	1559	1871	2183	2495	2806	3118
Colour ambient light	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW	RGBW
Technical characteristics						
Dimensions (L×W×H) (mm)	1537×320×65	1837×320×65	2137×320×65	2437×320×65	2737×320×65	3037×320×65
Weight (kg)	9,3	11,1	12,8	14,6	16,3	18
Maximum load capacity* (kg)	45	54	63	72	81	90
Mains voltage (V) / Elektrical connection value (W)	230 / 58	230 / 70	230 / 82	230 / 93	230 / 105	230/117





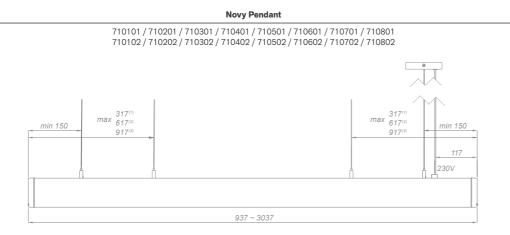


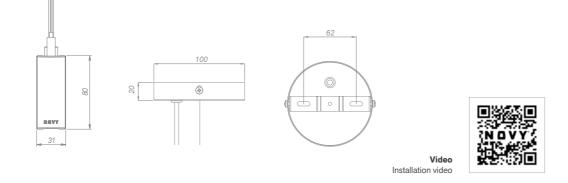


264-265



#### **Technical drawings**

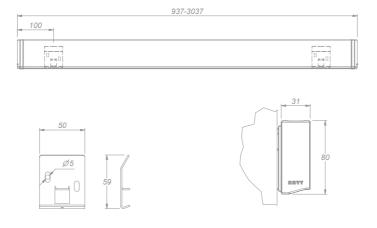




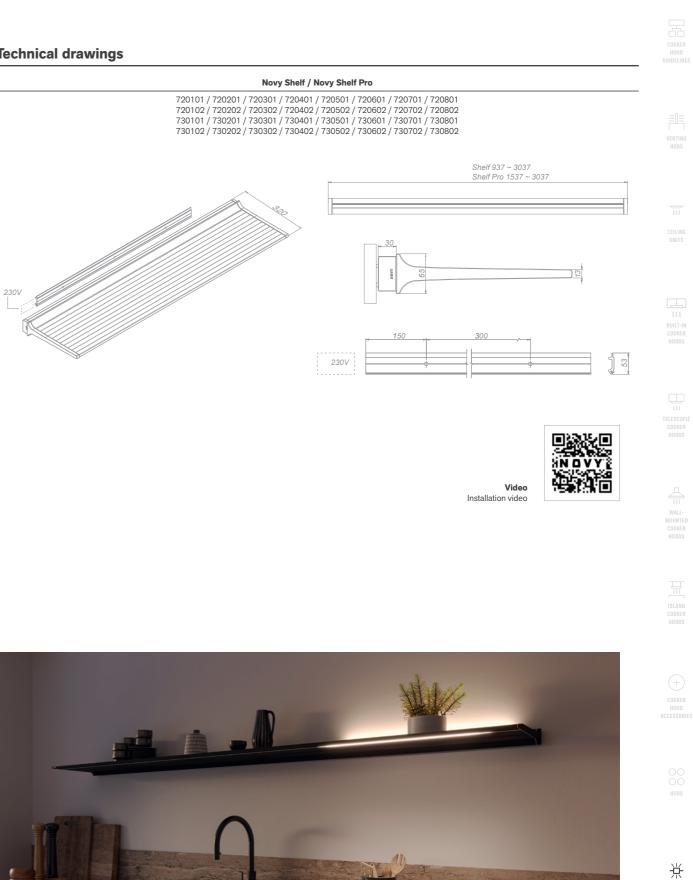
Novy Wall

740101 / 740201 / 740301 / 740401 / 740501 / 740601 / 740701 / 740801 740102 / 740202 / 740302 / 740402 / 740502 / 740602 / 740702 / 740802











Video Installation video

266-267

## Info

Premium Innovation Products	p. 270
Cooker hoods	p. 272
Hobs	p. 273
Lighting	p. 275

h	nfo	
н		

Info (i) 268 - 269



## Premium Innovation Products

Novy's dedication to innovation has led to a new generation of products. Technologically sophisticated, they set the tone in relation to aesthetics, ease of use, simplicity and, of course, silence.



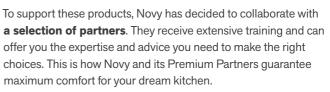




Due to their innovative and progressive features, these products are known as Novy Premium Innovation Products. This catalogue presents: Novy Panorama, Easy, Cloud, Pureline Pro (Compact), Pureline Compact, Fusion Pro, Phantom, Pureline Frame, Mood, Gas Pro, induction hobs 1775 and 1768 and Novy Pendant, Wall, Shelf and Shelf Pro. You can recognise these products from the Premium Innovation logo.

Novy **Premium Partners** 

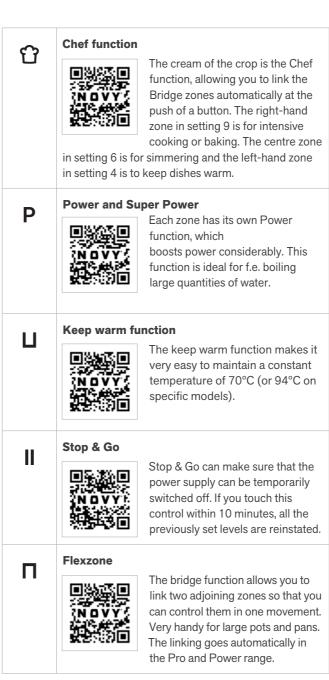
maximum comfort for your dream kitchen.



### **Cooker hood icons**

(2)	<b>Ecosmart</b> Extra quiet, super-efficient, longlasting and energy friendly products.	Ħ	<b>Design filter</b> A filter with a modern and elegant design.				
Δ	<b>Cooker hoods with a motor (direct extraction)</b> The most common model is a cooker hood with an exhaust to the outside.	Ŷ	<b>Perimeter extraction</b> Placing a base plate under the cooker hood concentrates the extraction around the edges. This small gap speeds up the extraction.				
	<b>Remote control</b> These models come with a remote control, the other cooker hoods can also be fitted with them, by ordering an extra kit.		The smaller the area, the faster the airflow. This acceleration enhances the efficiency of the extraction system.				
<u>+</u> «	<b>InTouch</b> InTouch allows you to control your Novy cooker hood from your Novy induction hob.	t <b>a</b> ∱†	<b>Click&amp;Fix</b> A simple construction using a click system whereby the cooker hood can be clicked into place, after which only 4 screws need to be tightened.				
<u>Iimeo</u>	<b>Installation height</b> The installation height is the distance between the hob and the cooker hood. This height is extremely important for the optimum operation of the cooker hood. The advised installation heights are shown for each model.	Ð	<b>Cubic Motor</b> A square motor housing which can be installed remotely. The housing can be turned in any direction so that the exhaust direction can be chosen depending on the situation. This motor is designed for inside use.				
	<b>Tower exhaust system</b> Optimal extraction at the height of the pots.	Ĉ	<b>Recirculation</b> Sometimes a cooker hood with an external exhaust isn't possible for technical reasons or isn't permitted. A recirculation cooker hood is one which returns the filtered cooking fumes back into the room. The grease in the fumes is filtered by the grease filter and the odours are				
<u></u>	<b>Tower exhaust system</b> Optimal extraction at the height of the pots, extraction on both sides of the tower.						
<u>~</u> ""	<b>Integrated extraction</b> Powerful extraction by intergrated cooker hood.		absorbed by a filter with activated carbon (a monoblock filter). Damp air is not eliminated in the filter, but can be removed by the room's ventilation system. Most cooker hoods can				
AUTO	Automatic speed control The Novy Sense sensor provides automatic speed control when cooking fumes and odour are detected.		be fitted with a recirculation accessory.				
CONNECT	<b>Novy Connect</b> Thanks to the Novy Connect App you can control your Novy device via your smartphone or tablet. With the Novy Connect App you can not only record your preferences, but also consult information and indication for the maintenance of your grease and/or carbon filter.	X	Ambient light In addition to the functional light that is provided on all cooker hoods (with the exception of Maxi Pureline and Pureline without lighting), extra ambient light is also provided on the following models: Mood, Cloud, Phantom, Pureline Pro (Compact). This light is dimmable and the colour temperature can be adjusted to the atmosphere you desire (with the exception of Phantom).				

## Hob icons



#### 272-273

ABOUT NOVY

COOKER HOOD

≡	Grill function When using this function the Flexzone function is automatically activated to create a larger cooking surface. This function allows you to grill in the most ideal conditions. See Induction Pro and Power.	VENTING HOBS
R R	Pot Move function         By engaging the Pot Move function in the Pro range, you can move pots and pans to another zone, while the settings are automatically maintained.	L SULT BULT COOKER HOODS
Ð	Timer and independent cooking timer         Each zone has a separate timer and the hob is also fitted with an independent cooking timer.	EEE TELESCORT COOKER HOODS
	<b>Count-up timer</b> In the Pro range, each zone has a separate count-up timer which starts counting when a zone is switched on. It serves as an additional reminder whenever you choose not to set a timer yourself.	COOKER HOODS
	Automatic boiling function The contents of the pan are first brought to the boil for a set time and then the cooking process continues at a set lower level.	COOKER HOOD ACCESSORIES





## Lighting

	Black opaque glass	Wipe Guard				
	The glass lets no light pass through, which results in an even black cooking surface without being able to see inside the device.	Lock your controls with Wipe Guard, so that the hob can be cleaned easily.				
	Touch Control	Slider control				
	All induction hobs are simple and discreet to operate. Most of the hobs have a combination of Touch Control and slider control.	With the slider control you only need to slide yo finger over the control to achieve the desired level. The level can also be directly selected.				
••	Cooking zone layout	Safe				
••	Cooking zone layout, zones of different power and sizes.	When the pan is removed only the contact heat of the pan remains. The residual				
•	Cooking zone layout	heat cools down very quickly. If a zone is accidentally turned on but there is no pan on				
	Cooking zone layout, where there are 2	the zone, nothing happens. The hob is also equipped with additional safety features:				
	octagonal zones on the left side for more flexibility and 2 powerfull round	- residual heat indicator				
		- overheating safety				
	Cooking zone layout	<ul> <li>boil over safety</li> <li>safety shut-off (when the device</li> </ul>				
	Cooking zone layout, with octagonal zones for maximum flexibility and cooking area.					
	to maximum nonbinty and cooking area.	is left on for a long time)				
		- child lock				

#### **Gesture Control**



Our lights with Gesture Control (GC) are fitted with a single sensor. The location of the sensor is indicated with an icon in the centre of the fitting. You can switch the light on and off, dim it

or adjust the atmosphere by changing the direction of the light (upwards or downwards) using a simple gesture under the sensor. You can also change the colour when the light is in ambient mode.

#### Gesture Control Pro



The light objects equipped with Gesture Control Pro have smart sensors fitted along the length of the Shelf to enable you to alter the width and position of the light beam in addition to all of the

features of the standard Gesture Control (GC). What if you don't want the light to shine along the entire length of the lamp but only where you are drinking your wine, working or reading your newspaper? Simply drag the light beam with your hand to where you want it.





_			
		Ambient light	VENTING HOBS
	RGBW	In addition to the functional light, extra ambient light is also provided. This ambient light is dimmable and the colour temperature can be adjusted to the atmosphere you desire.	
			CEILING UNITS
			\$\$\$ Built-in Cooker Hoods
			TELESCOPIC COOKER HOODS
			WALL- MOUNTED COOKER
_		1	





· ·				· ·						· ·	· ·	• •	
												· ·	
									· ·				
				• •									
				• •									
												· ·	
												• •	
										• •	· ·	• •	
										· ·			
					· · ·					· ·	· ·	· ·	
		· · ·											
				· ·				· ·	· ·			· ·	
· ·	· · · · ·		· · ·	· ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· ·	• •	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·
  	 	· · ·	  	· ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·
· · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	  	· · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· ·	· ·	· ·	· · ·	· · ·
· · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	   	· · · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·
· · ·	· · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	   	· · · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · ·
	· · · · · ·	· · · ·	    	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · ·	· · · · · · · · ·	· · ·	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · ·
    	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	· · · ·	· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	    	· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .           .         .         .	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · ·	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · ·	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .       .     .     .		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>
			<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>
			<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>
			<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>		<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>.</li> <li>.&lt;</li></ul>

#### Novy Ltd

Wiberforce House Station Road London NW4 4QE United Kingdom M: +44 (0) 7526 729197 D: +44 (0) 207 866 2493 novy@novy.com www.novy.com/en-gb

#### Warranty terms and conditions

www.novy.com/en-gb

#### Footnotes

The prices mentioned are recommended retail prices, from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024. Prices only for sales in the UK, installation not included. Novy reserves the right to adjust pricing without prior notice and change model design.

Characteristics of the products on condition of changes or printing errors. All colors in this catalogue can only be represented approximately. The copy is not binding.



